FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	F 2025(221)		1
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	YKM	VICTORIA	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0144	01	075, ETC	US 87, ETC

SEE SHEET 2 FOR "INDEX OF SHEETS"

STATE OF TEXAS
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF TRAFFIC SIGNALS
CONSISTING OF ADA RAMPS AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL UPGRADE
PROJECT NUMBER F 2025(221)

VOLUME 1
CCSJ: 0144-01-075

CSJ: 0144-01-075 (US 87) (VICTORIA)
TYPE OF WORK: INSTALL TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND ADA RAMPS
HWY FUNCTION CLASS: MINOR ARTERIAL
DESIGN SPEED: N/A
ADT: N/A

CSJ: 0370-05-055 (BU 77) (VICTORIA)
TYPE OF WORK: INSTALL TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND ADA RAMPS
HWY FUNCTION CLASS: MINOR ARTERIAL
DESIGN SPEED: N/A
ADT: N/A

VICTORIA COUNTY
US 87 & BU 77S (CSJs: 0144-01-075, 0370-05-055)
LIMITS: FROM GOODWIN ST TO NORTH ST,
FROM RIO GRANDE ST TO AIRLINE ST

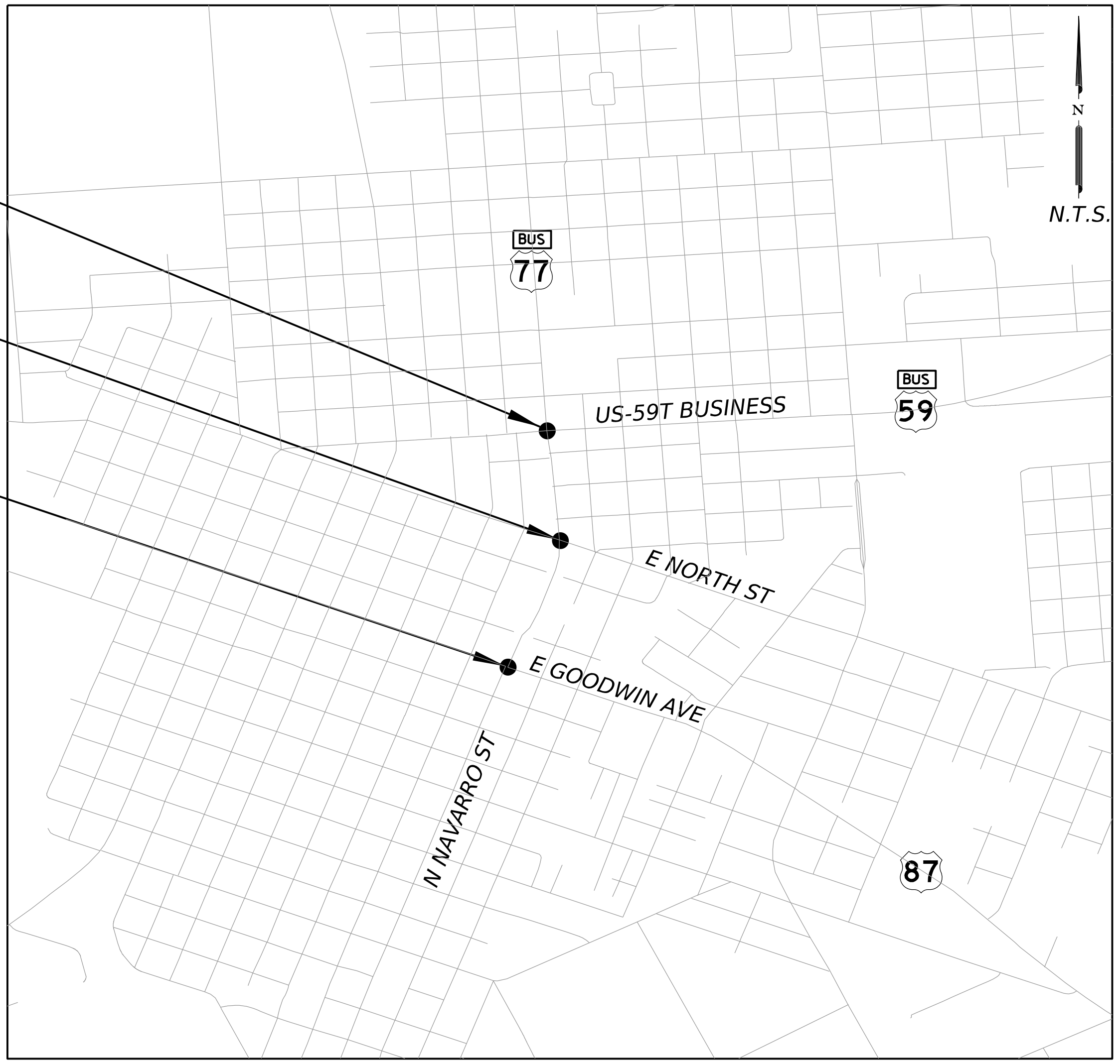
CONTRACTOR: ____________________
DATE OF LETTING: ____________________
DATE WORK BEGAN: ____________________
DATE WORK COMPLETED: ____________________
DATE WORK ACCEPTED: ____________________
FINAL CONTRACT COST: $ ____________________

LIST OF APPROVED FIELD CHANGES:

BU 77S & RIO GRANDE ST
CSJ: 0370-05-055

US 87 & E NORTH ST
CSJ: 0144-01-075

US 87 & GOODWIN ST
CSJ: 0144-01-075



REGISTERED ACCESSIBILITY SPECIALIST (RAS) INSPECTION REQUIRED
TDLR NO. : TABS2024025014

STATE OF TEXAS
ROBERT D. AUSTIN
67596
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Robert D. Austin
08/20/2024

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE CONSTRUCTION WORK
WAS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS,
CONTRACT AND LISTED FIELD CHANGES.

____________________, P. E. __________
AREA ENGINEER DATE

CONCURRENCE 8/23/2024
Signed by:
Jesus A. Garza
5D0097E1323D4A5...
CITY OF VICTORIA

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING 08/20/2024
Robert D. Austin
PROJECT MANAGER (OR) DESIGN ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING 8/23/2024
Signed by:
Jeffery Vinklarek
C5D9731712F2450...
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING 8/23/2024
DocuSigned by:
Martin C. Horst, PE
894AD3321395489...
DISTRICT ENGINEER

VICTORIA COUNTY
YOAKUM DISTRICT

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, SEPTEMBER 1, 2024 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, OCTOBER 2023).

NO EQUATIONS
NO EXCEPTIONS
NO RAILROAD CROSSINGS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

GENERAL

1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS
3-7	GENERAL NOTES
8-9	QUANTITY SUMMARY
10-11	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY SHEET

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS

12	TCP NARRATIVES
13-24	BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21
25-27	TCP(2-1)-18, TCP(2-2)-18, & TCP(2-4)-18
28-30	TCP(3-1)-13, TCP(3-3)-14, & TCP(3-4)-13
31	TCP - LEFT TURN LANE (YKM DISTRICT)
32-33	WZ(BTS-1)-13, WZ(BTS-2)-13
34	WZ(RS)-22

TRAFFIC

35	SIGNAL GENERAL NOTES
36	EXISTING SIGNAL LAYOUT (BU 77S AT RIO GRANDE ST) (CSJ:0370-05-055)
37	PERMANENT SIGNAL MODIFICATION LAYOUT (BU 77S AT RIO GRANDE ST) (CSJ:0370-05-055)
38-40	SIGNAL MODIFICATION CHARTS (BU 77S AT RIO GRANDE ST) (CSJ:0370-05-055)
41	EXISTING SIGNAL LAYOUT (US 87 AT E NORTH ST) (CSJ:0144-01-075)
42	PERMANENT SIGNAL MODIFICATION LAYOUT (US 87 AT E NORTH ST) (CSJ:0144-01-075)
43-45	SIGNAL MODIFICATION CHARTS (US 87 AT E NORTH ST) (CSJ:0144-01-075)
46	SIGNING & STRIPING AND PED RAMP MODIFICATIONS (US 87 AT E NORTH ST) (CSJ:0144-01-075)
47	REMOVAL LAYOUT (US 87 AT E NORTH ST) (CSJ:0144-01-075)
48	EXISTING SIGNAL LAYOUT (US 87 AT GOODWIN AVE) (CSJ:0144-01-075)
49	PERMANENT SIGNAL MODIFICATION LAYOUT (US 87 AT GOODWIN AVE) (CSJ:0144-01-075)
50-52	SIGNAL MODIFICATION CHARTS (US 87 AT GOODWIN AVE) (CSJ:0144-01-075)
53	SIGNING & STRIPING AND PED RAMP MODIFICATIONS (US 87 AT GOODWIN AVE) (CSJ:0144-01-075)
54	REMOVAL LAYOUT (US 87 AT GOODWIN AVE) (CSJ:0144-01-075)

ROADWAY STANDARDS

55	CCCG-22
56-59	PED-18

TRAFFIC SIGNAL STANDARDS

60	ED(1)-14
61	ED(3)-14
62	ED(4)-14
63	ED(5)-14
64	ED(6)-14
65	ED(8)-14
66	ED(9)-14
67	MA-DPD-20
68	TS-BP-20
69	TS-CF-21
70	TS-FD-12
71	WV & IZ-14

SIGNING AND STRIPING STANDARDS

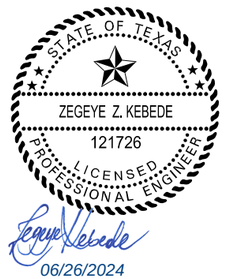
72	D & OM(1)-20
73	D & OM(2)-20
74	D & OM(4)-20
75	PM(1)-22
76	PM(2)-22
77	PM(3)-22
78	PM(4)-22A

ENVIRONMENTAL

79-80	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)
81	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS

82-84	EC(9)-16



Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		2

DATE: 6/26/2024 6:03:31 PM
FILE: c:\projectwise\sthapa\d0847803\PKG2_Index of Sheets.dgn

GENERAL NOTES:

GENERAL:

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Clayton Harris Clayton.Harris@txdot.gov
James Janak James.Janak@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address: https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

Do not work on the roadway before sunrise or after sunset unless otherwise approved.

Leave all traffic lanes open to traffic during non-working hours unless otherwise approved.

Leave all intersecting roadways, side streets, and entrances open during construction unless otherwise approved. Should there be a request to restrict access for such reasons as parallel culvert replacement, reconstruction, etc., approval will be required 48 hours in advance and the contractor will be required to coordinate satisfactorily with any affected property owners.

The Department will provide the cylinder testing machine for this project. Deliver the test specimens to the engineer's curing facilities as directed.

Do not clean out concrete trucks within the right of way.

Project Number: **Sheet: 3**

County: VICTORIA **Control: 0144-01-075, ETC**

Highway: US 87, ETC

The contractor's attention is directed to the overhead powerline near the project location. Prior to the pre-construction meeting, the contractor is required to initiate and conduct a coordination meeting with the Engineer and the power company representative(s). Construction clearance limitations, de-energization options, and advanced notice requirements will need to be determined and agreed upon prior to starting any work on the project.

ITEM 5: CONTROL OF THE WORK

The Contractor's attention is directed to the fact that several companies have existing underground facilities located within or near the project limits. These companies include:

1) AT&T/SUDDENLINK
2) AT&T
3) CENTERPOINT
4) WINDSTREAM
5) CITY OF VICTORIA

Excavation and/or construction is prohibited without prior notification to these companies.

Verify all utilities in the field. Contact the Texas Excavation Safety Systems (TESS) of DIGTESS at 1-800-344-8377 or the area utility companies for exact locations at least 48 hours prior to any work that might affect present utilities.

ITEM 6: CONTROL OF MATERIALS

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link. https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html for clarification on material categorization.

ITEM 7: LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Department has determined that a USACE Nationwide or Individual Permit is not necessary for the project since all work shall be conducted outside the USACE jurisdictional areas. Any impacts to these jurisdictional areas by the Contractor without a USACE permit will be the responsibility of the Contractor. If the Contractor deems it necessary to impact the USACE jurisdictional areas, then it becomes the Contractor's entire responsibility to consult with the USACE pertaining to the need for a Nationwide or Individual Permit. TXDOT will then hold the Contractor responsible for following all conditions of the approved permit.

No significant traffic generator events identified.
If the contractor proposes work beyond the TxDOT obtained permit limitations, the contractor is responsible for additional costs, delays, and obtaining new or revised permits prior to construction.

ITEM 8: PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

The 90 day convenience delayed start special provision is for allowing the contractor additional time for mobilizing crews and equipment to start this project.

Provide progress schedule as a Bar Chart.

All the necessary materials needed to finish work at one particular work location should be in stock before starting the work at that particular location. Electrical service delays are not reasons to suspend any time. The contractor is allowed to work on only the electrical service prior to setting barricades if work is performed using appropriate TCP. Engineer may suspend time if signal acceptance is pending work by a third party but no suspension if delay is due to an electric provider.

ITEM 502: BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Project Number: **Sheet: 4**

County: VICTORIA **Control: 0144-01-075, ETC**

Highway: US 87, ETC

Law enforcement assistance for this project will be required, as approved, for major traffic control changes and lane closures. Coordinate with local law enforcement and arrange for law enforcement in a marked vehicle as approved by the Engineer. Complete the daily tracking form provided by the department, including all signatures, and submit invoices that agree with the tracking form for payment at the end of each month approved services were provided.

Use WZ(RS)-22 in conjunction with TCP(2-2), TCP(2-4) and Yoakum District standard (TCP-Left Turn Lane Closure.

Use TCP(2-2b) for one-lane, two-way traffic control.

When using TCP(2-2b), channelizing devices may be omitted during base, subgrade and seal coat operations unless otherwise directed. Flaggers will be required at public intersections when channelizing devices are omitted.

When using TCP(2-2b), arrow boards, displaying the caution mode, may be used to enhance the flagger stations. If used, place the arrow board in advance of the flagger station a distance of ½X, the sign spacing distance shown on BC(2). Use arrow boards as shown on BC(7).

When using TCP(2-2b), the temporary 24" stop line and the CW16-2P plaques may be omitted.

When using TCP(2-2b), an additional "Road Work Ahead" and "Be Prepared To Stop" signs will be required on each end of the lane closure unless otherwise approved.

Provide trail and lead vehicles when using TCP(3-1) or TCP(3-3).

Utilize TCP(3-3) for sweeping operations or for installing and removing tabs or raised pavement markers.

Provide suitable warning lights mounted high enough to be visible from all directions on all construction equipment, including pilot vehicles, and operate warning lights when the equipment is within the right of way. Equip other equipment such as trucks, trailers, autos, etc., with emergency flashers and use emergency flashers while within the work area.

Place plastic drums along the gutter line at curb ramp locations during non-working hours and barricades with "Sidewalk Closed" signs while ramps and/or sidewalks are under construction.

ITEM 503: PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

Provide Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS) for the duration of the project. Locations and messages or other miscellaneous uses of PCMS, shall be as approved or directed by the Engineer.

ITEM 505: TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA) AND TRAILER ATTENUATOR (TA)

The TMA/TA used for installation/removal of traffic control for a work area will be subsidiary to the TMA/TA used to perform the work.

ITEM 506: TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

The storm water pollution prevention plan (SW3P) for this project will consist of utilizing existing vegetation. The disturbed area is less than one acre and use of erosion control measures is not anticipated. If physical conditions encountered at the job site require necessary controls, BMP installation, maintenance, and removal will be paid as extra work on a force account basis per Articles 4.4 and 9.7.

ITEM 529: CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER, AND COMBINED CURB AND GUTTER

Provide openings in the gutter at curb inlets for drainage, before the final course is laid as directed.

Taper the curb or curb and gutter from 5 3/4" to 0” in the last three feet when changing from a curb or curb and gutter section to an open section.

ITEM 531: SIDEWALKS

Reinforce concrete sidewalks with minimum No. 3 reinforcing bars spaced at a maximum of 12 inches transversely and a maximum of 24 inches longitudinally.

Project Number: **Sheet: 5**

County: VICTORIA **Control: 0144-01-075, ETC**

Highway: US 87, ETC

ITEM 618: CONDUIT

Provide as-built or certified as-installed plans, including GPS coordinates, for all conduit to establish the locations, vertical elevations, and horizontal alignments based on the department’s survey datum. The plans shall also show the relationship to existing highway facilities and the right of way line. Submit to the engineer on an 11x17 inch scaled plan sheet.

All conduit elbows and rigid metal extensions required when installing PVC conduit systems, are subsidiary to the various bid items.

Repair any pavement damaged by the boring operations. Repair method shall be as approved by the Engineer. This will be considered subsidiary to this item.

Conduit bore pits a minimum of five feet from the edge of the base or pavement. Close the bore pit holes during non-working hours. Consider payment for bored conduit as the width of the roadway plus five (5) feet on each side of roadway.

Unless shown otherwise on the plans, install the underground conduit a minimum of 30 in. deep. Place conduit under driveway or roadways a minimum of 30 in. below the pavement surface.

When backfilling bore pits, ensure that the conduit is not damaged during installation or due to settling backfill material. Compact select backfill in three equal lifts to the bottom of the conduit, or if using sand, place it in 2 in. above the conduit. Ensure backfill density is equal to that of the existing soil. Prevent material from entering the conduit.

ITEM 644: SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN SUPPORTS AND ASSEMBLIES

Use Class B concrete for all small roadside sign assembly concrete footings.

The exact location of the foundations to be placed will be determined in the field by the Engineer.

Drill the holes in the signs carefully as to not damage the reflective sheeting of the signs.

Slip bases with set screws/bolts will not be allowed.

ITEM 666: REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Provide Type I pavement markings in accordance with this item. The requirements of this item are supplemented with the following provision: Place Type I pavement markings with a ribbon-gun application. All other provisions remain in effect.

ITEM 677: ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS

Remove existing stripe with the water blasting method.

ITEM 680: HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SIGNALS

The controller assembly and controller cabinet (except the foundation) will be provided by the department. These items will be available to be picked up at the Yoakum District Office (403 Huck Street, Yoakum, Texas.)

Yoakum District Traffic Shop
Phone: 361-293-4300

This project shall consist of the installation of all of the materials necessary for complete signal systems as follows:

1. Provide submittal literature for all traffic signal equipment before installation.

- Review by the Engineer does not relieve the Contractor of his responsibilities to meet the requirements of the specifications and plans.

2. Furnish, and install all required materials, incidentals and any equipment necessary to make a **fully operational** traffic signal, including pedestrian elements.

3. Provide a qualified technician and vendor representatives on the project site to place the traffic signals in full operation. The contractor will be responsible for all fees associated with have the vendor on-site, include the controller assembly and cabinet vendor.

Project Number: **Sheet: 6**

County: VICTORIA **Control: 0144-01-075, ETC**

Highway: US 87, ETC

4. Provide vibration dampers for mast arms 28-feet long and longer. Use dampers 18-in by 48-in for arms up to 48-ft long, and 16-in by 66-in for longer mast arms. Install using Astro-sign Brac, Signfix aluminum channel, or equal, at a maximum of 3-feet from the end of the mast arm.

5. Where work requires the removal of power from the controller and cabinet assembly, erect temporary stop sign panels. Remove the stop sign panels after the traffic signals are in operation.

6. **Radar Detection Zones Setup:** The signal technicians from the Yoakum District Signal Shop are responsible for verification of vehicle detection zones set by the Contractor. Contact The Yoakum District Signal Shop at 361-293-4300 to coordinate a suitable meeting time to verify proper detection device locations.

7. The Department will not assume responsibility for the maintenance of the traffic signals until the project is completed and accepted.

8. Wire the signal installation to operate in accordance with phase diagrams in these plans. Timing and phasing will be changed and maintained by the Yoakum District Traffic Engineering Group during all phases of construction. A copy of all revisions to the original timing and phasing plans will be delivered to the Yoakum Traffic Engineering group and one copy is to stay in the controller cabinet at the completion of the project.

9. Place the traffic signal into operation after all required striping is complete and all conflicting signing is removed.

10. **Project Inspection:** For electrical project inspection, the Area Office and Chief Inspector should contact the Yoakum District Signal Shop in advance of needed inspections. At the time of the final electrical inspection, the Yoakum District Signal Shop office will create a punch list of discrepancies to be corrected and/or repaired before signal is put into flash mode. Upon the satisfactory completion of repairs or corrections, the signals shall operate in a flashing mode for seven days, unless otherwise approved prior to the beginning of the test period for full signal operation.

11. **Signal Turn-On:** Notify the Yoakum District Signal Shop 361-293-4300 a minimum of two (2) weeks in advance of the signal turn on. Signal technicians from the Yoakum Signal Shop must be present when the signals are placed in full operation. Unless otherwise

directed or approved, place the signal in full operation between 9:00 A.M. - 12:00 (NOON) on Tuesdays or Wednesdays only.

12. **Test Period for Signals:** The signals shall operate continuously for a minimum of 30 calendar days in a satisfactory manner. Equipment failures during these 30 days will cause the test period to start over.

13. During the thirty-day test period, the Yoakum District Signal Shop will be the First Responders to all trouble calls. They will, in turn contact the Contractor. Provide qualified personnel to respond to these and all trouble calls. Repair and diagnose any malfunctions to signal equipment supplied for the project. Provide a local telephone number, not subject to frequent changes and available to receive calls on a 24-hour basis. Respond to reported calls within a reasonable travel time, (i.e. from a Bay City area address), but not more than 2 hours maximum. Make appropriate repairs within 24 hours. Place a logbook in each controller cabinet and keep a record of each trouble call reported. Notify the Engineer of each trouble call. The error log in the conflict monitor shall not be cleared during the thirty-day test period without approval. If it is necessary to replace equipment, such as a controller, in order to return the signals to normal operation, TxDOT will replace the equipment with loaned equipment until the original equipment is repaired and then replaced.

14. Provide 240 Watt Equivalent LED luminaire fixtures where called for in the signal plans.

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS QUANTITY SUMMARY

TRAFFIC SIGNAL QUANTITIES	618	618	618	618	620	620	620	620	621	624	628	680	680	682	682	682
	7030	7031	7040	7041	7007	7008	7009	7010	7002	7008	7147	7003	7004	7001	7002	7003
	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (4")	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (4") (BORE)	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	TRAY CABLE (3CONDR) (12 AWG)	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)PS(U)	INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (SYSTEM)	REMOVING TRAFFIC SIGNALS	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
CSJ: 0370-05-055 (BU 77S & RIO GRANDE ST)	285	430	355	430	1,225	1,230	10	15	615	4	1	1	1	8	4	8
CSJ TOTAL	285	430	355	430	1,225	1,230	10	15	615	4	1	1	1	8	4	8
CSJ: 0144-01-075 (BU 87 & E NORTH ST)	135	465	230	465	1,265	1,250	35	65		4	1	1	1	8	4	8
CSJ: 0144-01-075 (BU 87 & GOODWIN AVE)	130	315	200	315	930	910	10	15		4	1	1	1	8	4	8
CSJ TOTAL	265	780	430	780	2,195	2,160	45	80		8	2	2	2	16	8	16
PROJECT TOTAL	550	1,210	785	1,210	3,420	3,390	55	95	615	12	3	3	3	24	12	24

TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS QUANTITY SUMMARY

TRAFFIC SIGNAL QUANTITIES	682	682	682	682	682	682	684	684	684	684	687	688	688	6007	6017
	7004	7005	7006	7018	7042	7043	7031	7033	7046	7079	7001	7001	7003	7001	7014
	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED ARW)	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN)	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(3 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(4 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(5 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(7 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(20 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY C)(12 AWG)(2 CONDR)	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	BBU SYSTEM (EXTERNAL BATTERY CABINET)	VDS (HVDS) (VIVDS AND RVDS)
	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
CSJ: 0370-05-055 (BU 77S & RIO GRANDE ST)	8	8	4		8	4	1,635	265	595	1,205				1	1
CSJ TOTAL	8	8	4		8	4	1,635	265	595	1,205				1	1
CSJ: 0144-01-075 (BU 87 & E NORTH ST)	8	8	4	8	8	4	1,690	250	615	1,285	7	8	1	1	1
CSJ: 0144-01-075 (BU 87 & GOODWIN AVE)	8	8	4	8	8	4	1,375	230	475	1,010	6	8	1	1	1
CSJ TOTAL	16	16	8	16	16	8	3,065	480	1,090	2,295	13	16	2	2	2
PROJECT TOTAL	24	24	12	16	24	12	4,700	745	1,685	3,500	13	16	2	3	3

DATE: 8/9/2024 9:57:48 AM
FILE: c:\projectwise\dhernandez@lan-inc.com\d0848045\PKG2_TRAFFIC_QUANTITY_SUMMARY.dgn

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

QUANTITY SUMMARY

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		8

ROADWAY ITEMS						
LOCATION	432 7019 RIPRAP (STONE TY F) (GROUT)(6 IN)	529 7009 CONC CURB & GUTTER (TY II)	531 7002 CONC SIDEWALKS (5")	531 7015 CURB RAMPS (TY 1)	531 7016 CURB RAMPS (TY 2)	531 7020 CURB RAMPS (TY 7)
	CY	LF	SY	SY	SY	SY
CSJ: 0370-05-055 (BU 77S & RIO GRANDE ST)						
CSJ TOTAL						
CSJ: 0144-01-075 (BU 87 & E NORTH ST)	14	89	95	47	36	
CSJ: 0144-01-075 (BU 87 & GOODWIN AVE)	17	50	17	48	13	12
CSJ TOTAL	31	139	112	95	49	12
PROJECT TOTAL	31	139	112	95	49	12

REMOVAL ITEMS	
LOCATION	104 7013 REMOV CONC (SIDEWALK, RAMP OR SUP)
	SY
CSJ: 0370-05-055 (BU 77S & RIO GRANDE ST)	
CSJ TOTAL	
CSJ: 0144-01-075 (BU 87 & E NORTH ST)	60
CSJ: 0144-01-075 (BU 87 & GOODWIN AVE)	13
CSJ TOTAL	73
PROJECT TOTAL	73

TCP QUANTITY SUMMARY		
LOCATION	503 7002 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	505 7001 TMA (STATIONARY)
CSJ: 0144-01-075 (BU 87 & GOODWIN AVE)	EA	DAY
PROJECT TOTAL	2	360

PAVEMENT MARKING QUANTITY SUMMARY													
LOCATION	644 7065 RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	666 7024 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	666* 7172 RE PM TY II (W) 6" (BRK)	666* 7179 RE PM TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	666* 7213 RE PM TY II (Y) 6" (SLD)	666 7408 REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	666 7423 REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	668 7089 PREFAB PM TY C (W)(24")(SLD)	672 7002 REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	672 7004 REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	677 7001 ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (4")	677 7006 ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (12")	677 7008 ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (24")
	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF
CSJ: 0370-05-055 (BU 77S & RIO GRANDE ST)	1												
CSJ TOTAL	1												
CSJ: 0144-01-075 (BU 87 & E NORTH ST)		205	20	205	64	20	64	417	12	6		345	133
CSJ: 0144-01-075 (BU 87 & GOODWIN AVE)								336			4	434	78
CSJ TOTAL		205	20	205	64	20	64	753	12	6	4	779	211
PROJECT TOTAL	1	205	20	205	64	20	64	753	12	6	4	779	211

*TY II PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE INSTALLED AS NEEDED FOR SURFACE PREPARATION OR FOR TEMPORARY STRIPING WHEN DIRECTED BY TxDOT ENGINEER.

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

DATE: 6/26/2024 6:38:08 PM
FILE: c:\projectwise\dhernandez@lan-inc.com\d0848045\PKG2_SPM_ROADWAY QUANTITY SUMMARY.dgn

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

Texas Department of Transportation

QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 2 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		9

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0144-01-075 **DISTRICT** Yoakum **COUNTY** De Witt, Victoria
HIGHWAY BU 77S, US 87, Various

			CONTROL SECTION JOB	**0144-01-075**		**0370-05-055**		**0913-00-138**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID	**A00198097**		**A00198098**		**A00210412**			
			COUNTY	**Victoria**		**Victoria**		**De Witt**			
			HIGHWAY	**US 87**		**BU 77S**		**Various**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	104-7013	REMOV CONC (SIDEWALK, RAMP OR SUP)	SY	73.000						73.000	
	432-7019	RIPRAP (STONE TY F)(GROUT)(6 IN)	CY	31.000						31.000	
	500-7001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000						1.000	
	502-7001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	14.000				1.000		15.000	
	503-7002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000						2.000	
	505-7001	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	360.000				10.000		370.000	
	529-7009	CONC CURB & GUTTER (TY II)	LF	139.000						139.000	
	531-7002	CONC SIDEWALKS (5")	SY	112.000						112.000	
	531-7015	CURB RAMPS (TY 1)	SY	95.000						95.000	
	531-7016	CURB RAMPS (TY 2)	SY	49.000						49.000	
	531-7020	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	SY	12.000						12.000	
	618-7030	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	265.000		285.000				550.000	
	618-7031	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	780.000		430.000				1,210.000	
	618-7040	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (4")	LF	430.000		355.000				785.000	
	618-7041	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (4") (BORE)	LF	780.000		430.000				1,210.000	
	620-7007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	2,195.000		1,225.000				3,420.000	
	620-7008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	2,160.000		1,230.000				3,390.000	
	620-7009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	45.000		10.000				55.000	
	620-7010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF	80.000		15.000				95.000	
	621-7002	TRAY CABLE (3 CONDR) (12 AWG)	LF			615.000				615.000	
	624-7008	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON	EA	8.000		4.000				12.000	
	628-7147	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)PS(U)	EA	2.000		1.000				3.000	
	636-7001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF					45.000		45.000	
	644-7025	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(P)	EA					49.000		49.000	
	644-7065	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG	EA			1.000				1.000	
	644-7073	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA					3.000		3.000	
	647-7003	REMOVE LRSA	EA					2.000		2.000	
	666-7024	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	205.000						205.000	
	666-7172	RE PM TY II (W) 6" (BRK)	LF	20.000						20.000	
	666-7179	RE PM TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	LF	205.000						205.000	
	666-7213	RE PM TY II (Y) 6" (SLD)	LF	64.000						64.000	
	666-7408	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	20.000						20.000	
	666-7423	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	64.000						64.000	
	668-7089	PREFAB PM TY C (W)(24")(SLD)	LF	753.000						753.000	
	672-7002	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	12.000						12.000	
	672-7004	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	6.000						6.000	
	677-7001	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (4")	LF	4.000						4.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0144-01-075 **DISTRICT** Yoakum **COUNTY** De Witt, Victoria
HIGHWAY BU 77S, US 87, Various

			CONTROL SECTION JOB	**0144-01-075**		**0370-05-055**		**0913-00-138**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID	**A00198097**		**A00198098**		**A00210412**			
			COUNTY	**Victoria**		**Victoria**		**De Witt**			
			HIGHWAY	**US 87**		**BU 77S**		**Various**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	677-7006	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (12")	LF	779.000						779.000	
	677-7008	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (24")	LF	211.000						211.000	
	680-7002	INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (ISOLATED)	EA	2.000		1.000				3.000	
	680-7004	REMOVING TRAFFIC SIGNALS	EA	2.000		1.000				3.000	
	682-7001	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	EA	16.000		8.000				24.000	
	682-7002	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	EA	8.000		4.000				12.000	
	682-7003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA	16.000		8.000				24.000	
	682-7004	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	EA	16.000		8.000				24.000	
	682-7005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA	16.000		8.000				24.000	
	682-7006	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED ARW)	EA	8.000		4.000				12.000	
	682-7018	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN)	EA	16.000						16.000	
	682-7042	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(3 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA	16.000		8.000				24.000	
	682-7043	BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(4 SEC)(VENT)ALUM	EA	8.000		4.000				12.000	
	684-7031	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(5 CONDR)	LF	3,065.000		1,635.000				4,700.000	
	684-7033	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(7 CONDR)	LF	480.000		265.000				745.000	
	684-7046	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(20 CONDR)	LF	1,090.000		595.000				1,685.000	
	684-7079	TRF SIG CBL (TY C)(12 AWG)(2 CONDR)	LF	2,295.000		1,205.000				3,500.000	
	687-7001	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	13.000						13.000	
	688-7001	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	EA	16.000						16.000	
	688-7003	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	EA	2.000						2.000	
	6007-7001	BBU SYSTEM (EXTERNAL BATTERY CABINET)	EA	2.000		1.000				3.000	
	6017-7014	VDS (HVDS) (VIVDS AND RVDS)	EA	2.000		1.000				3.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000						1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000						1.000	
		LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000						1.000	

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

GENERAL TCP INSTRUCTIONS

THE FOLLOWING WORK WILL BE PERFORMED ON THE ROADWAY AND NEAR THE SHOULDER.
REFER TO THE TCP STANDARDS, TCP GENERAL NOTES, AND CORRESPONDING PLAN SHEETS
FOR MORE DETAILED INFORMATION.
INSTALL ALL APPLICABLE BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND WORK ZONE MARKINGS IN ACCORDANCE
WITH TCP, BC AND WZ TxDOT STANDARD SHEETS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL SETUP.
INSTALL REQUIRED SW3P MEASURES WITHIN CONSTRUCTION LIMITS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
GENERAL SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION
FOLLOW THE TCP SEQUENCE UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

PHASE I - VERIFY AND INSTALL ELECTRICAL SERVICES, INSTALL PEDESTRIAN POLE DRILL SHAFTS & FACILITIES
PHASE II - INSTALL PED POLE ASSEMBLIES, SIGNAL EQUIPMENT, ADA RAMPS, MISC ITEMS
PHASE III - PERFORM FINAL CLEAN UP

PHASE I

SET UP IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BC AND WZ STANDARDS, TCP (2-1), TCP (2-4) AND TCP (3-4)
UNLESS OTHERWISE REQUIRED.
SEE GENERAL NOTES, ITEM 8 FOR SPECIFIC TxDOT BARRICADE AND MILESTONE REQUIREMENTS.
COORDINATE WITH UTILITY COMPANY TO VERIFY FINAL SERVICE LOCATIONS & METER HOOK UPS PRIOR
TO INSTALLATION.
COORDINATE WITH CITY AND UTILITY COMPANIES BEFORE PERFORMING ANY EXCAVATION OR DRILLING.
VERIFY NO UTILITY CONFLICTS BY PROBING OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD PRIOR TO PEDESTRIAN POLE
DRILL SHAFT INSTALLATION WHEN GAS LINES ARE KNOWN TO BE PRESENT.
PEDESTRIAN POLE DRILL SHAFTS TO BE INSTALLED TO BEST FIT FIELD CONDITIONS.
BEGIN INSTALLATION OF PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES TO BEST FIT FIELD CONDITIONS MEETING ADA COMPLIANCE.
EXISTING SIGNAL TO REMAIN OPERATIONAL THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION.

PHASE II

SET UP IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BC AND WZ STANDARDS, TCP (2-1), TCP (2-4) AND TCP (3-4)
UNLESS OTHERWISE REQUIRED. NEW ELECTRICAL SERVICE SHALL BE INSTALLED BEFORE BEGINNING
PEDESTRIAN POLE ASSEMBLIES INSTALLATIONS.
INSTALL ALL SIGNAL POLE ASSEMBLIES, CONDUIT AND SIGNAL EQUIPMENT.
INSTALL GROUND BOXES TO BEST FIT FIELD CONDITIONS MEETING ADA COMPLIANCE.
INSTALL ADA RAMPS TO BEST FIT FIELD CONDITIONS MEETING ADA COMPLIANCE.
INSTALL MISCELLANEOUS CURBS, RIPRAP, FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
COORDINATE WITH TRAFFIC OPERATION PERSONNEL WITH TXDOT.

PHASE III

SET UP IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BC AND WZ STANDARDS, TCP (2-1), TCP (2-4) AND TCP (3-4)
UNLESS OTHERWISE REQUIRED. REMOVE ALL STOP SIGNS PRIOR TO SIGNAL TURN-ON. SEE GENERAL NOTES,
ITEM 680 FOR SPECIFIC TxDOT TIME RESTRICTIONS AND ADVANCE NOTICE REQUIREMENTS.
PERFORM SIGNAL TESTING PERIOD.
COORDINATE WITH TXDOT TRAFFIC OPERATION PERSONNEL.
PERFORM FINAL CLEAN UP AND REMOVE ALL SW3P MEASURES AND BARRICADES AS DIRECTD BY THE ENGINEER.

DATE: 6/26/2024 3:33:02 PM
FILE: c:\projectwise\sthapa\d0859044\TCP Narratives.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
ZEGEYE Z. KEBEDE
121726
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
06/26/2024

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

Texas Department of Transportation

TCP
NARRATIVES

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		12

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

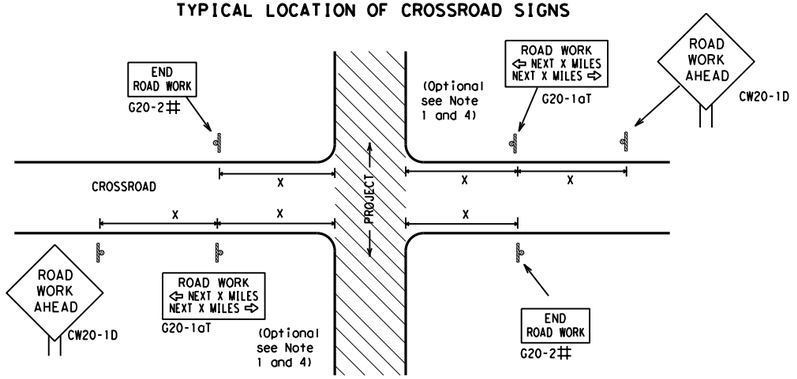
BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13 9-07 8-14 5-10 5-21	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		13

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

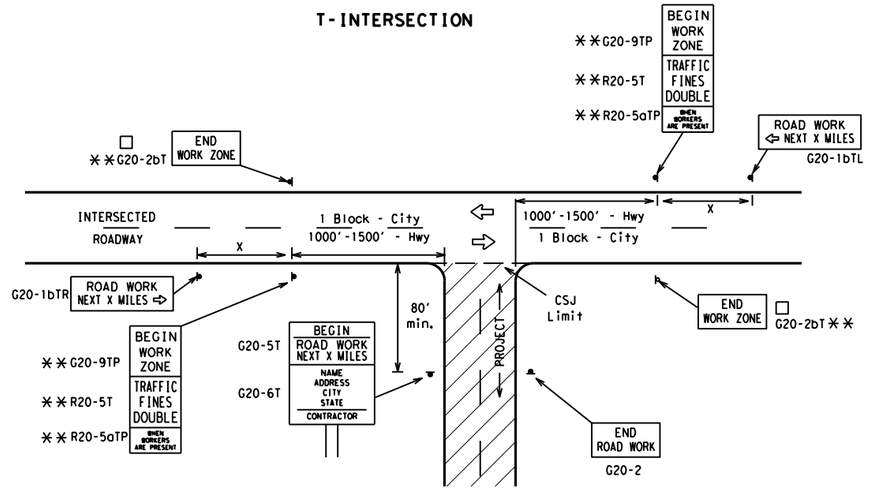
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

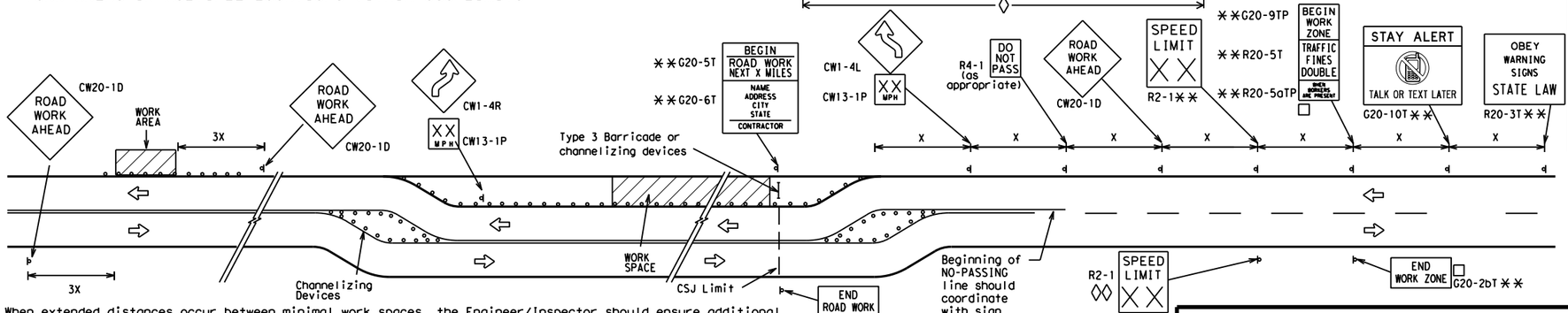
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

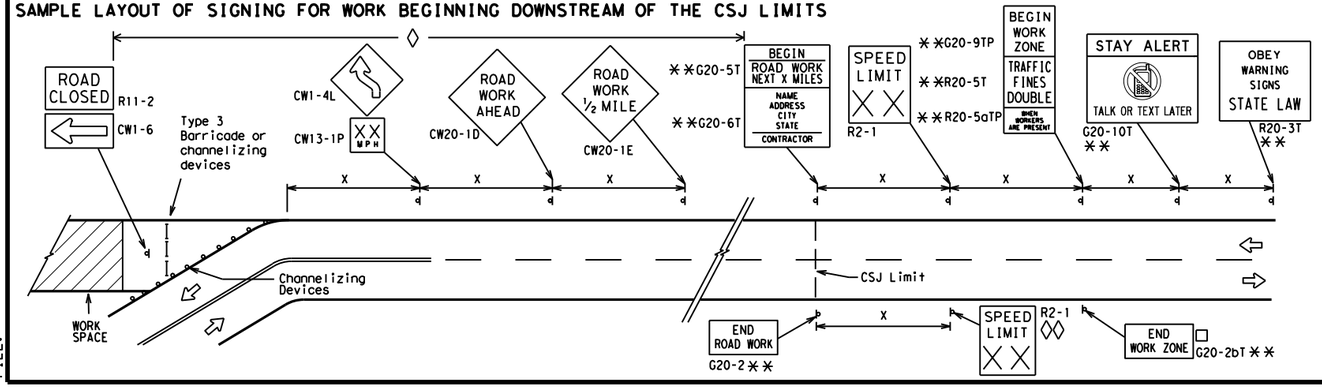
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

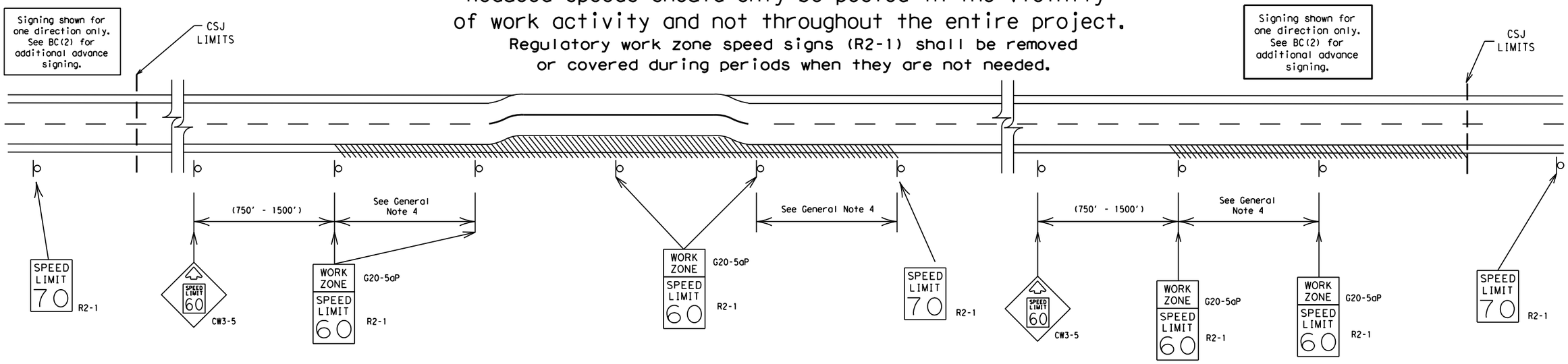
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	YKM	VICTORIA		14

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

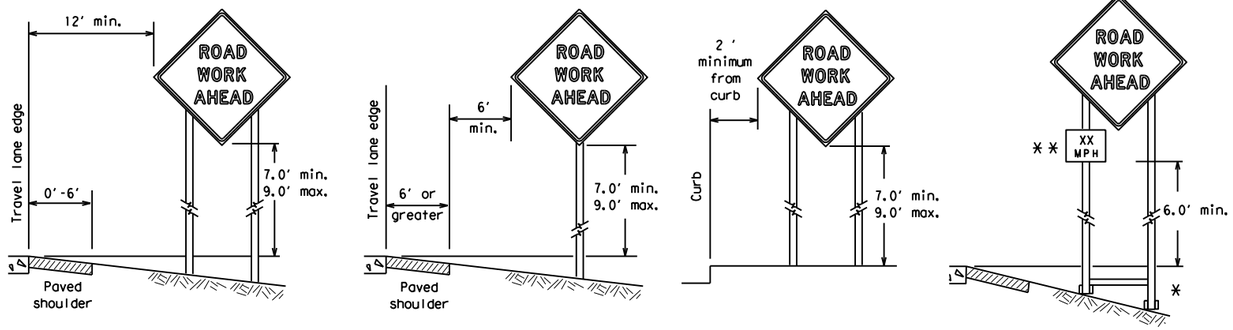
BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		15

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

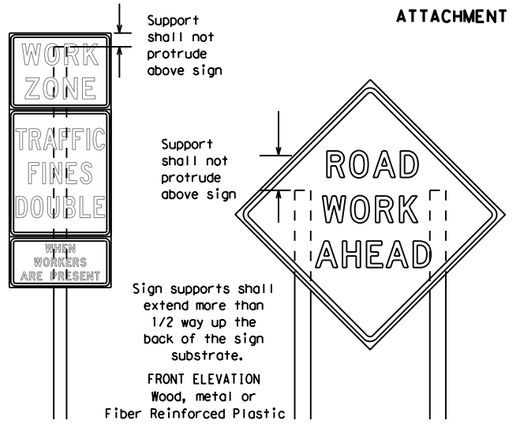
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

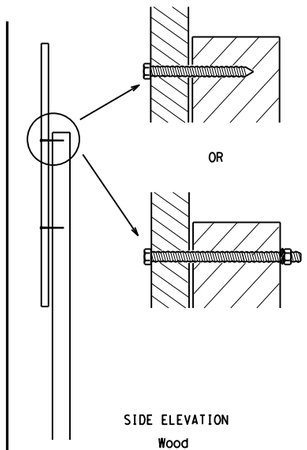


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





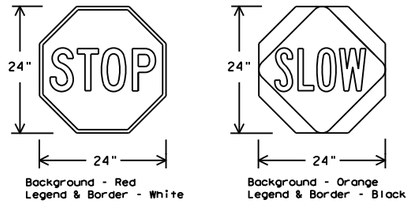
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

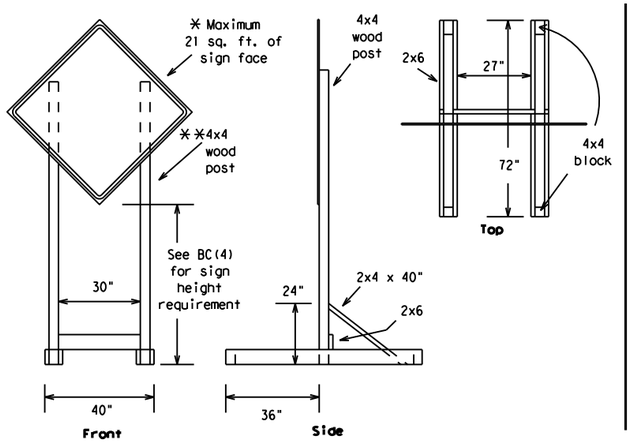
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

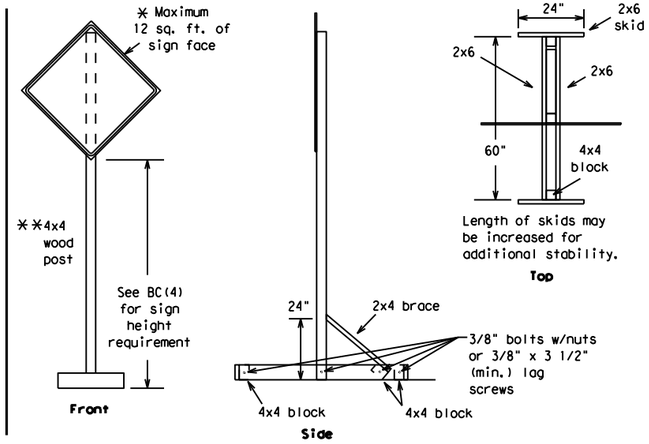
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	YKM	VICTORIA		16

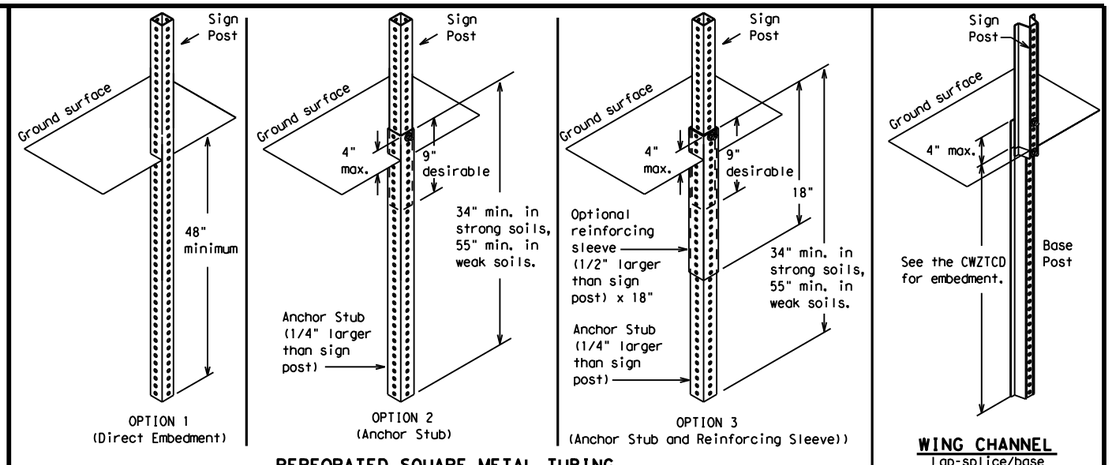
DATE:
FILE:





SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

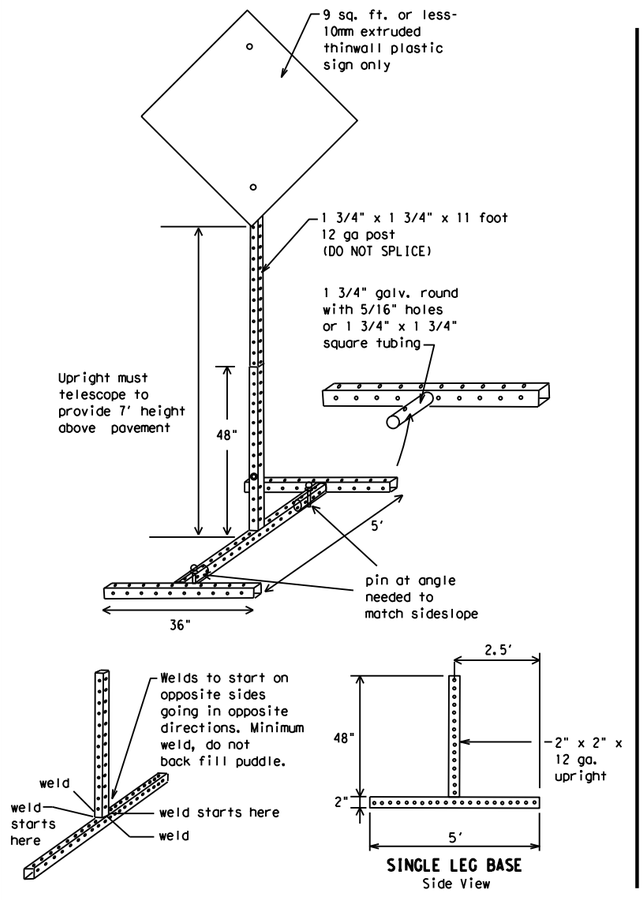
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

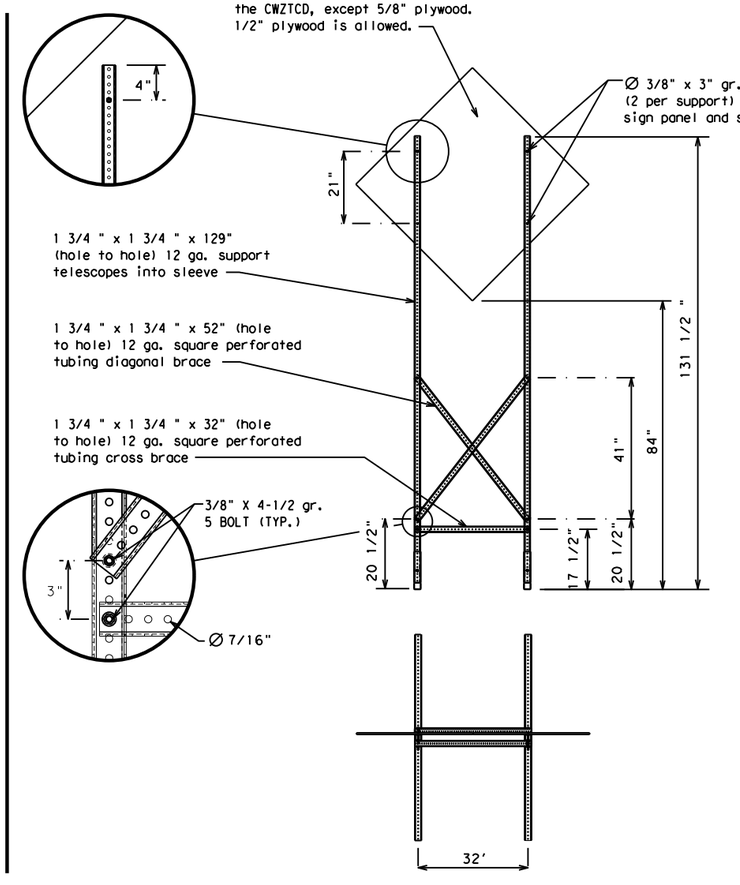


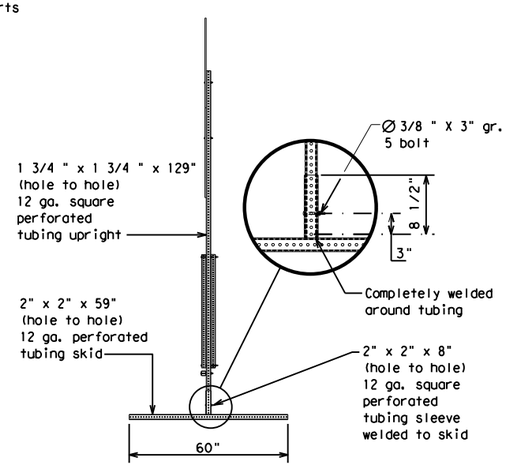
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	YKM	VICTORIA		17

DATE:
FILE:

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation ≠ IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

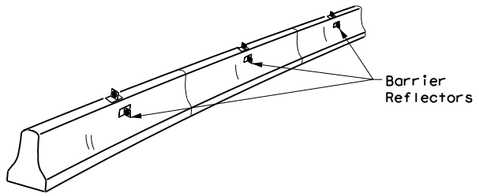
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
9-07 8-14		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21		YKM	VICTORIA		18

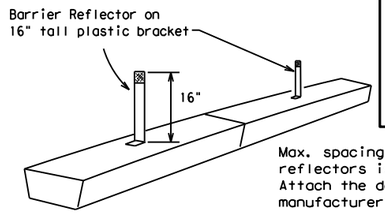
DATE:
FILE:

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



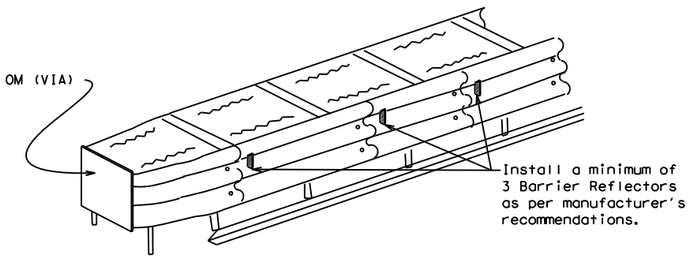
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

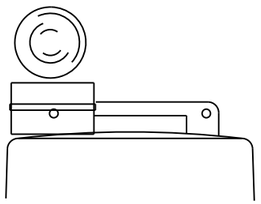
LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

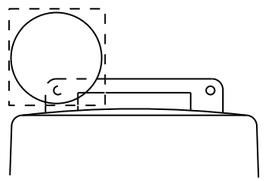
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

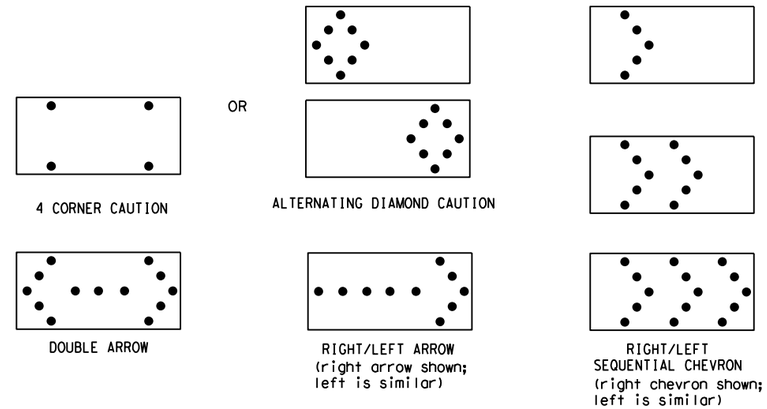
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	YKM	VICTORIA		19

TOT

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

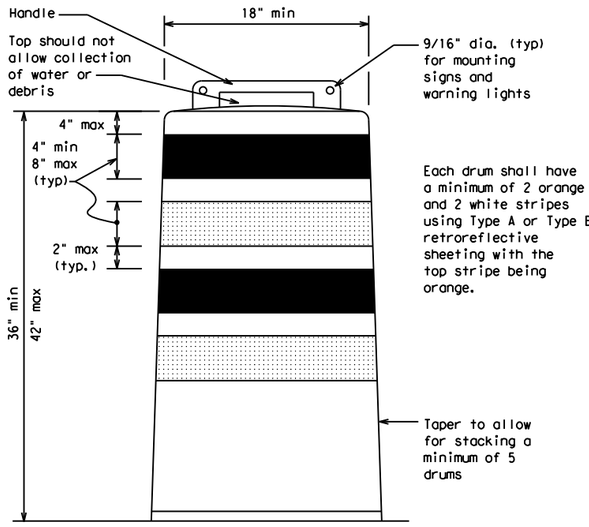
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

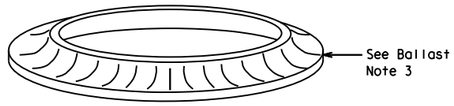
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

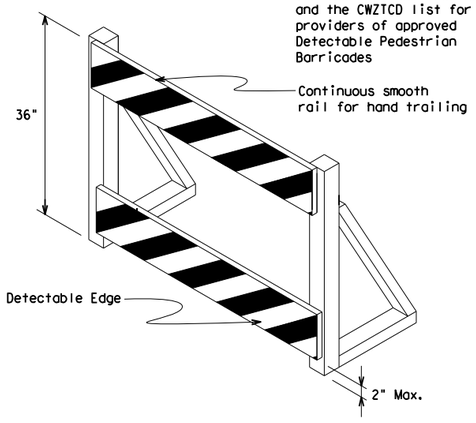
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

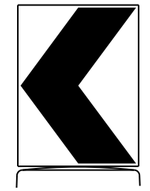




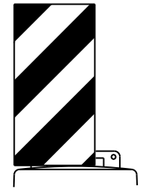


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

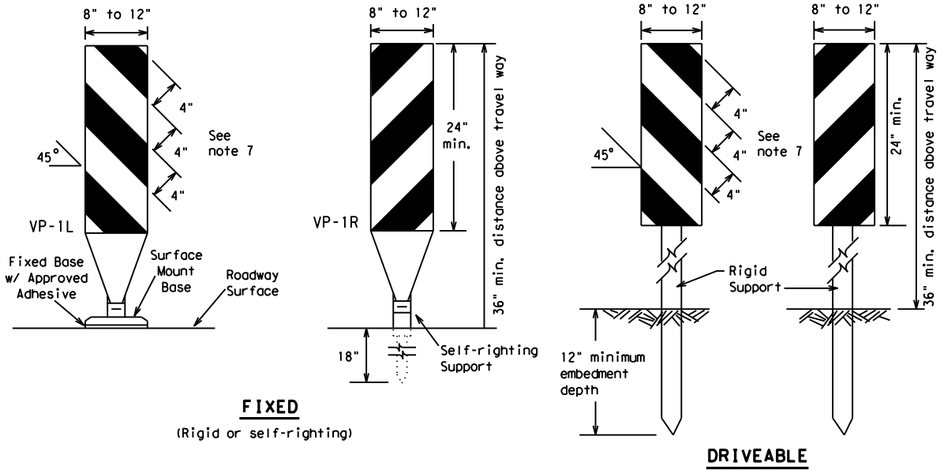
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

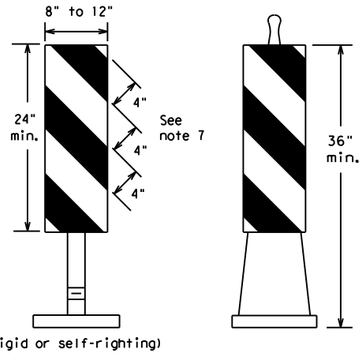
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	YKM	VICTORIA		20
7-13				

102



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

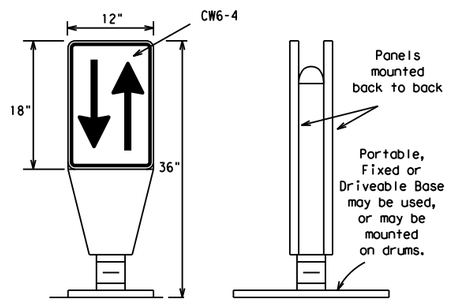


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

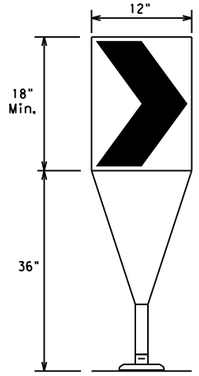
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



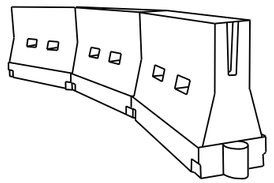
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

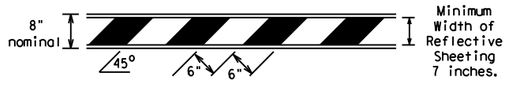
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	YKM	VICTORIA		21

DATE:
FILE:

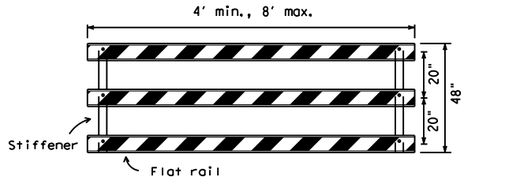
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



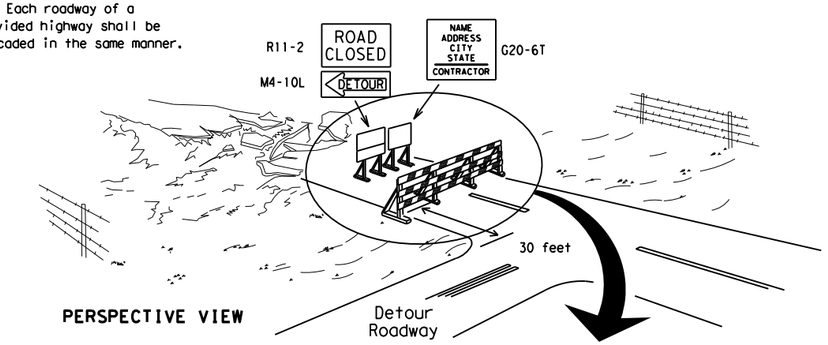
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

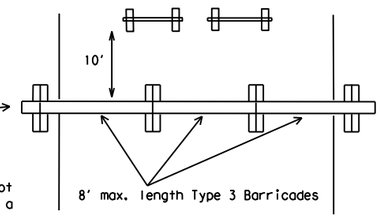
Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.

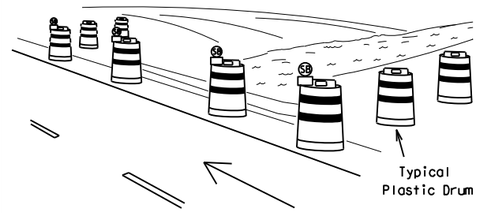
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

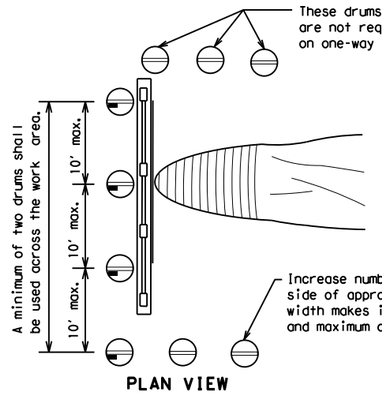
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

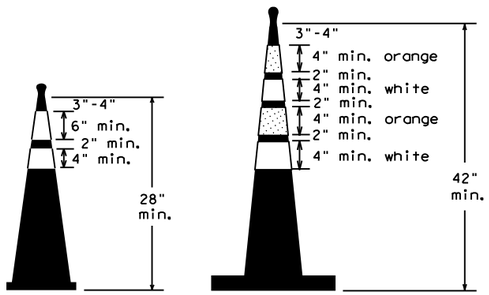
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



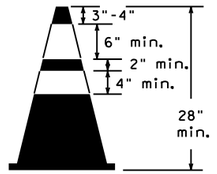
LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

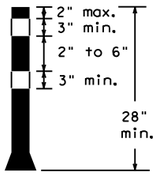
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



Two-Piece cones



One-Piece cones

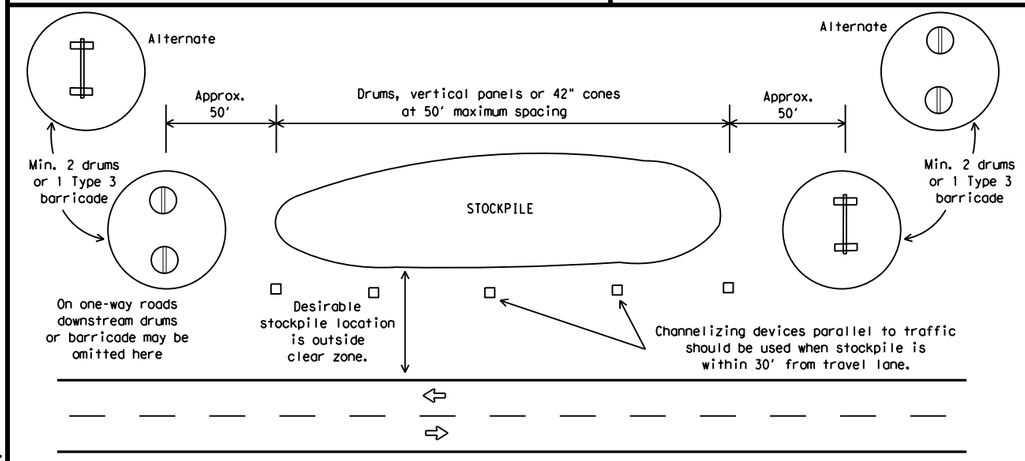


Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	YKM	VICTORIA		22

DATE:
FILE:

104

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

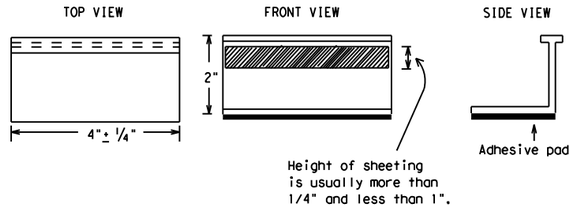
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

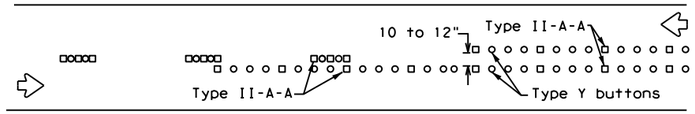
BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-98 9-07 5-21 1-02 7-13 11-02 8-14	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		23

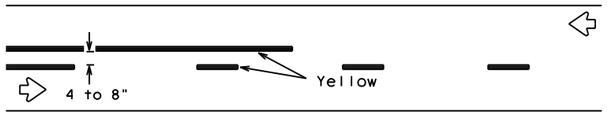
DATE:
FILE:

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

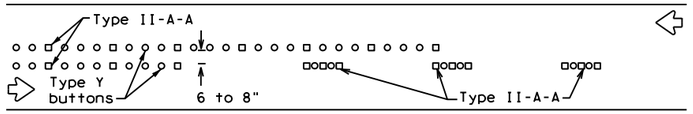
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



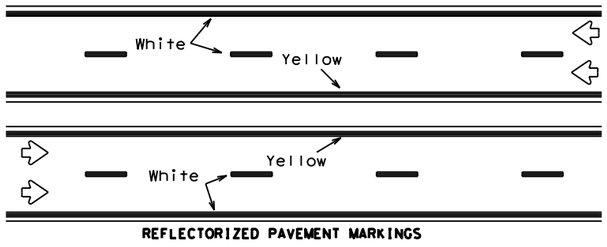
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



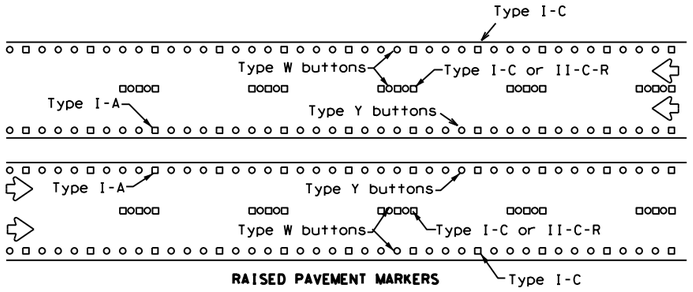
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



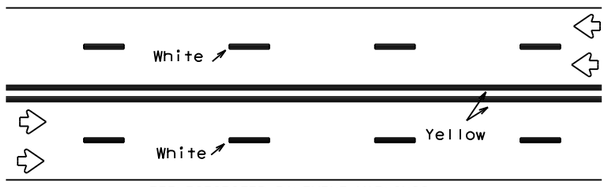
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



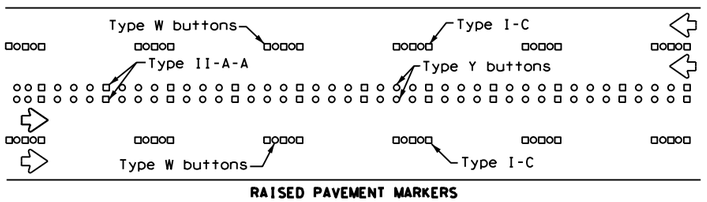
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



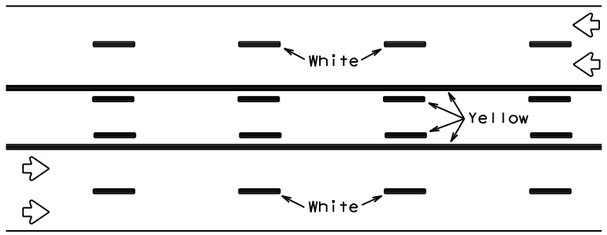
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



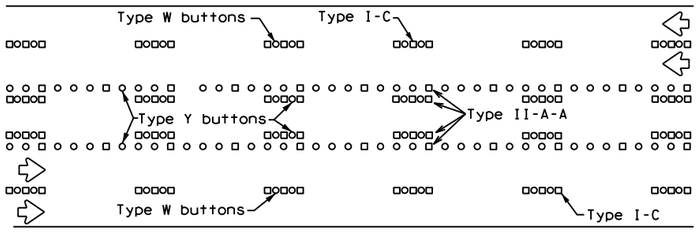
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

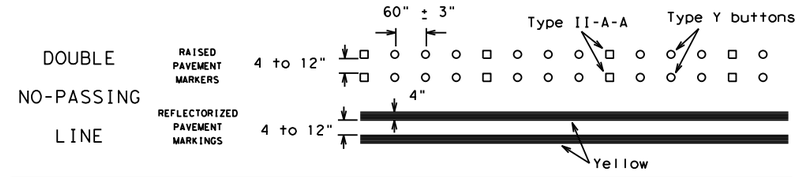
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

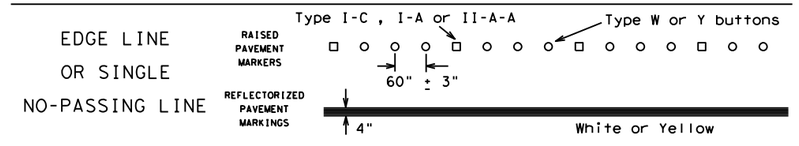
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

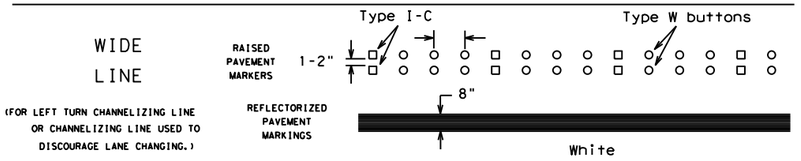


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



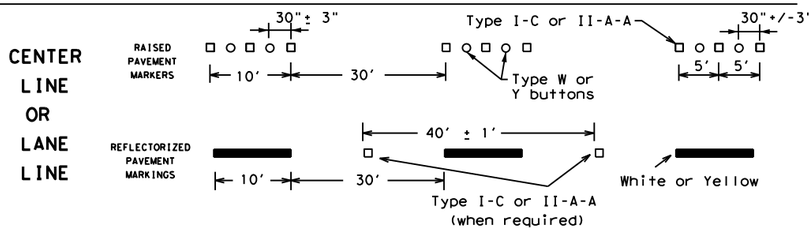
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

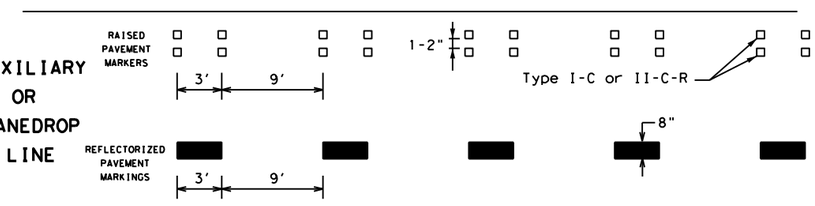


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

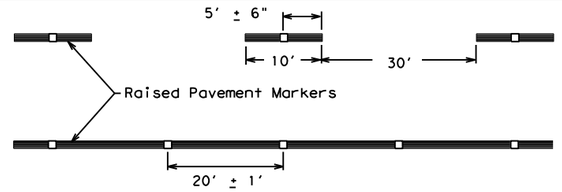


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

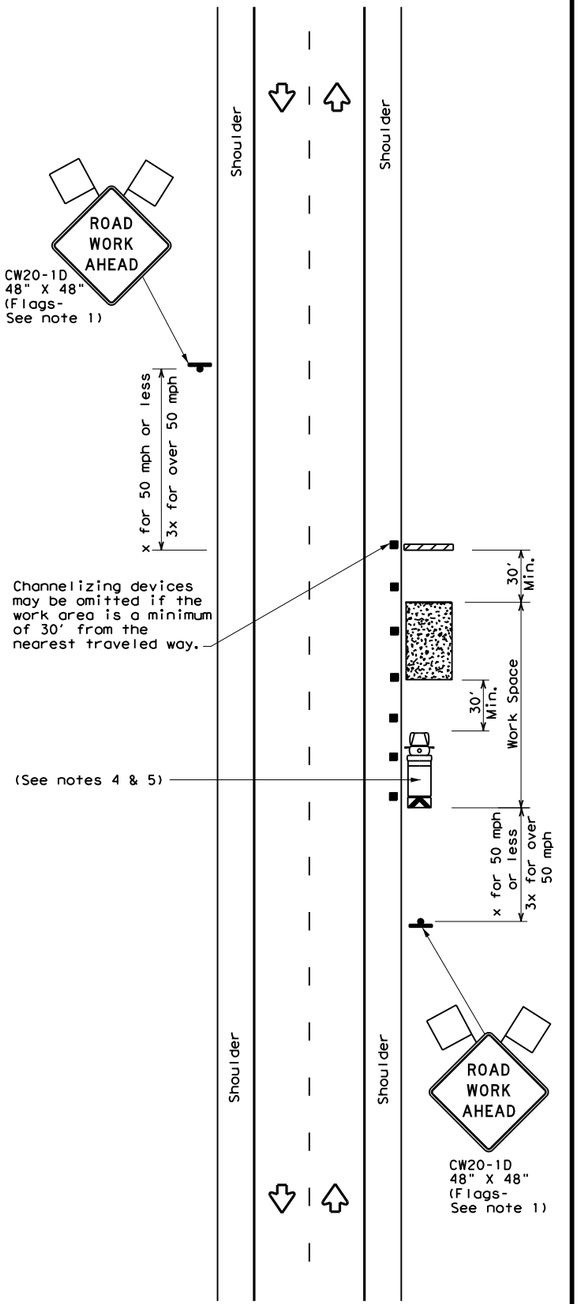
BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		24

DATE:
FILE:

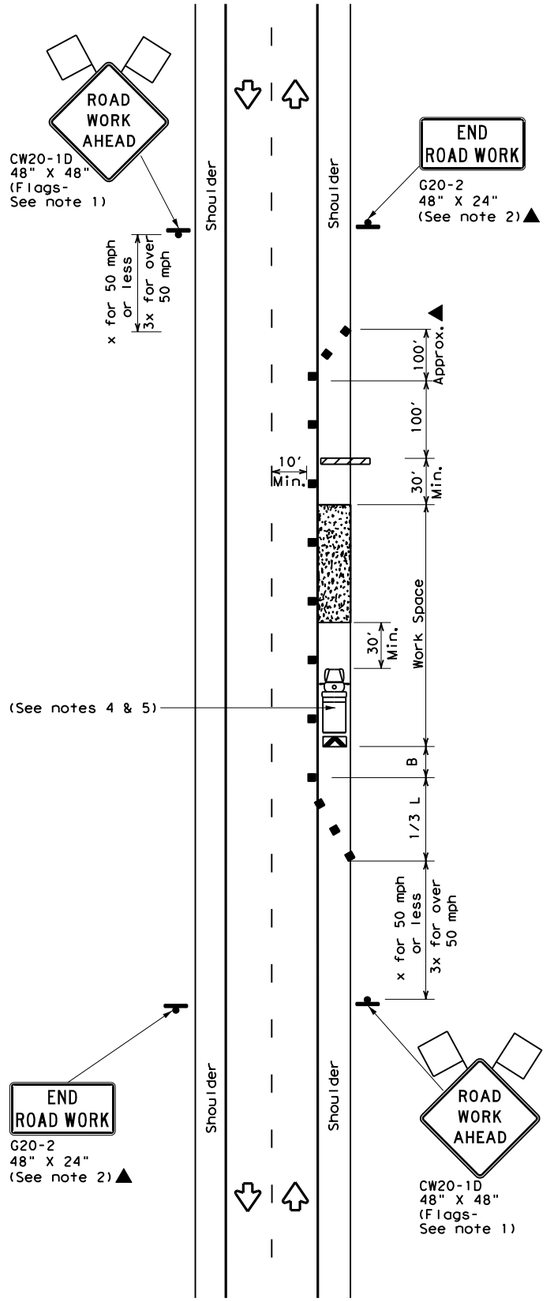
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



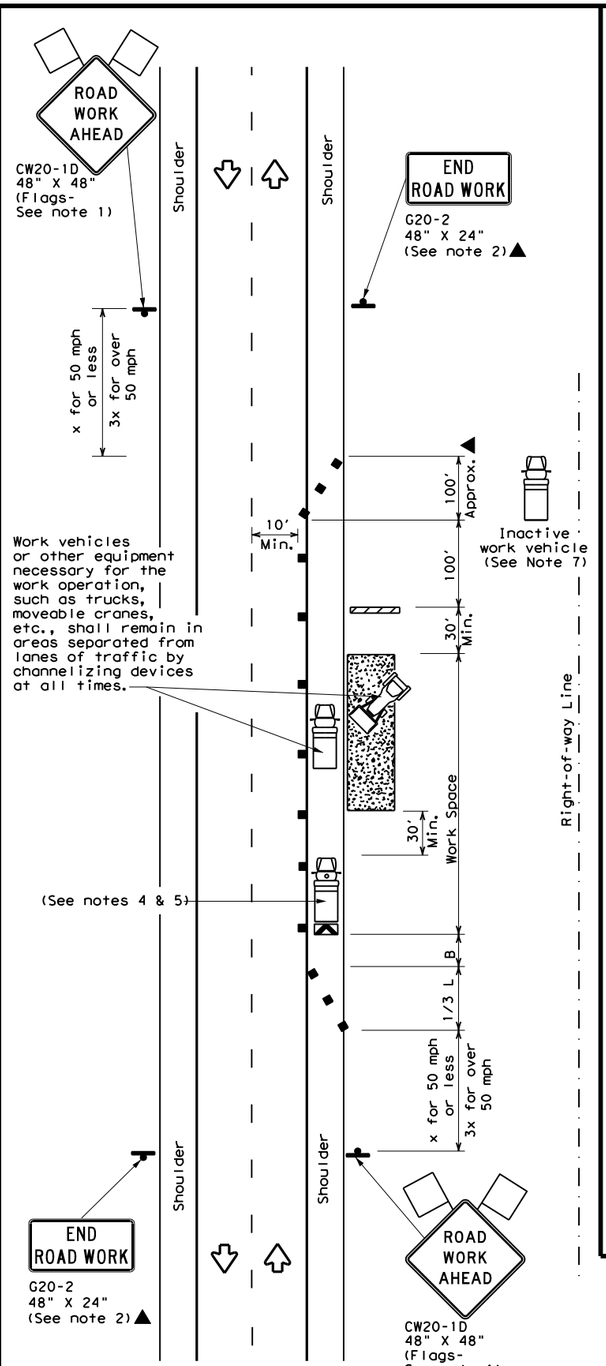
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

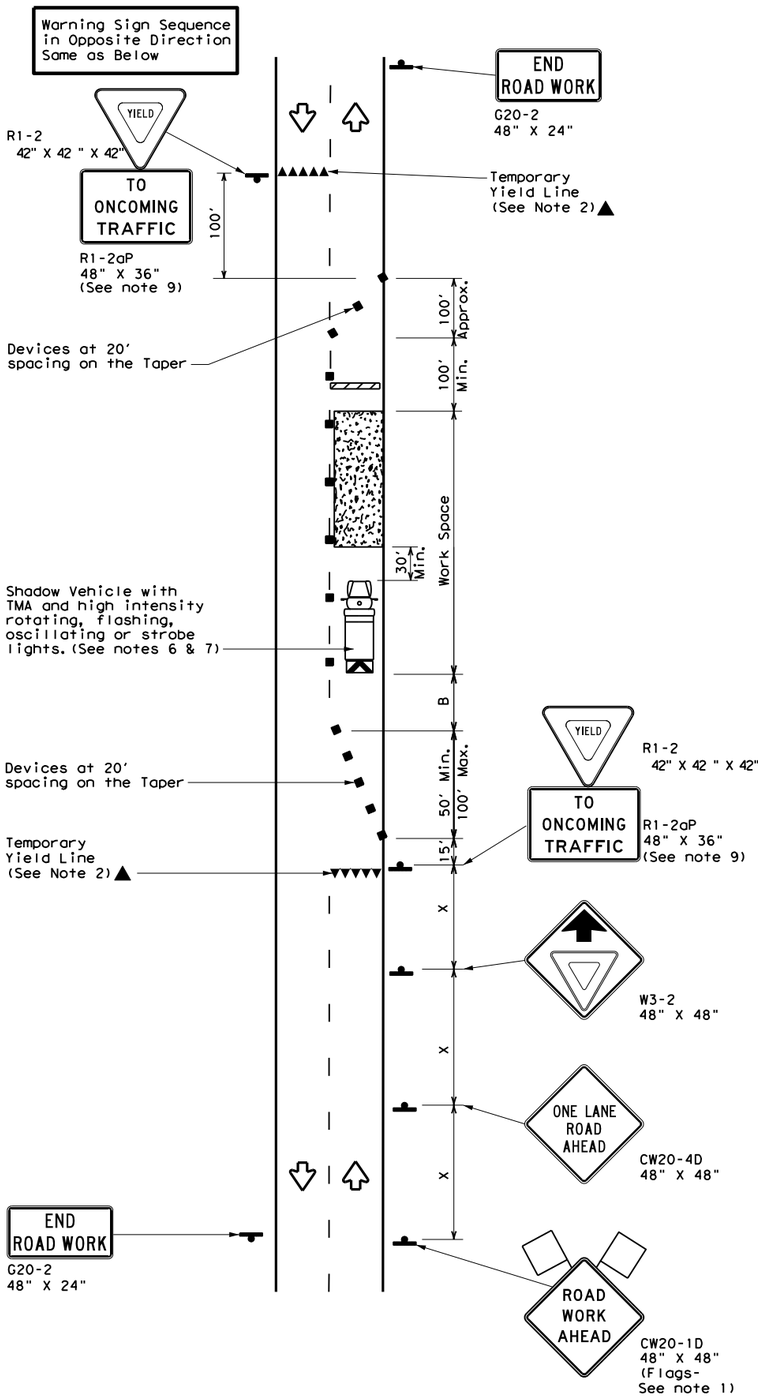
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

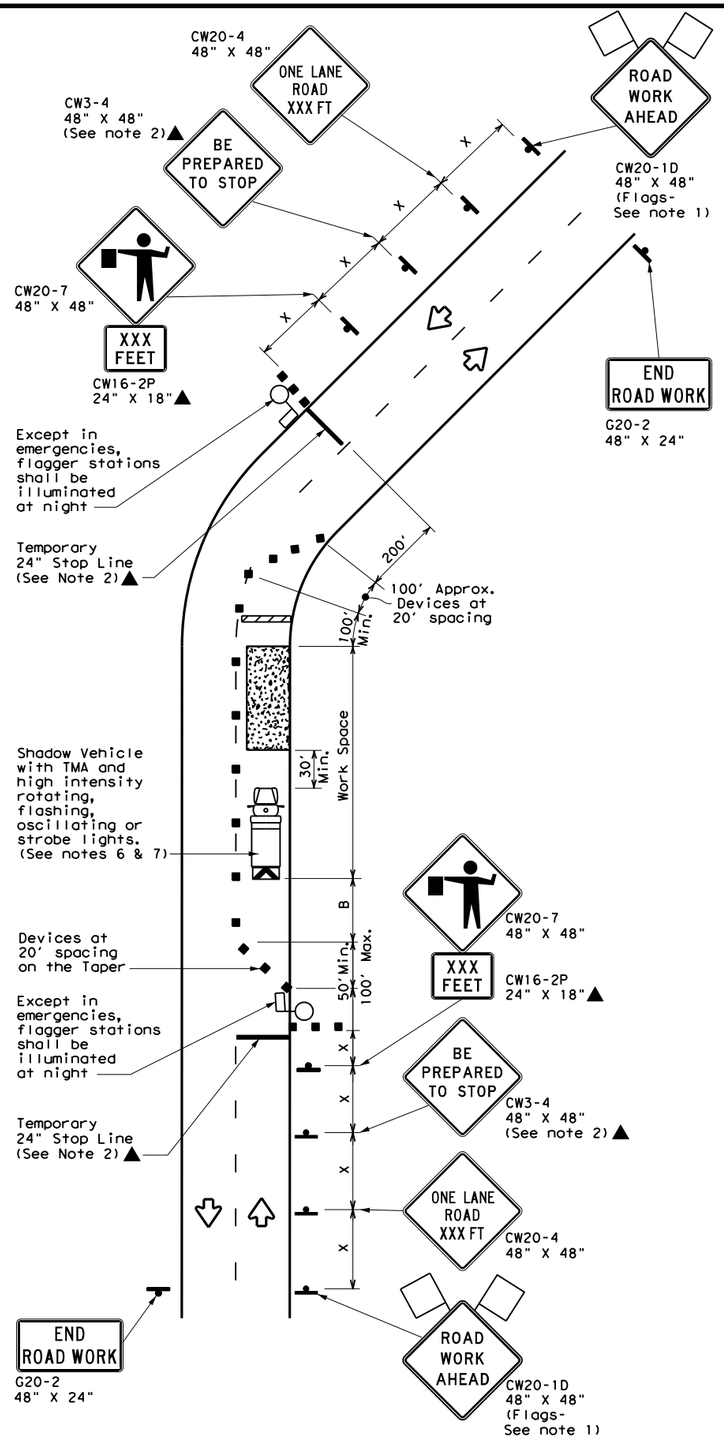
TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	YKM	VICTORIA		25
1-97 2-18				

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

Texas Department of Transportation

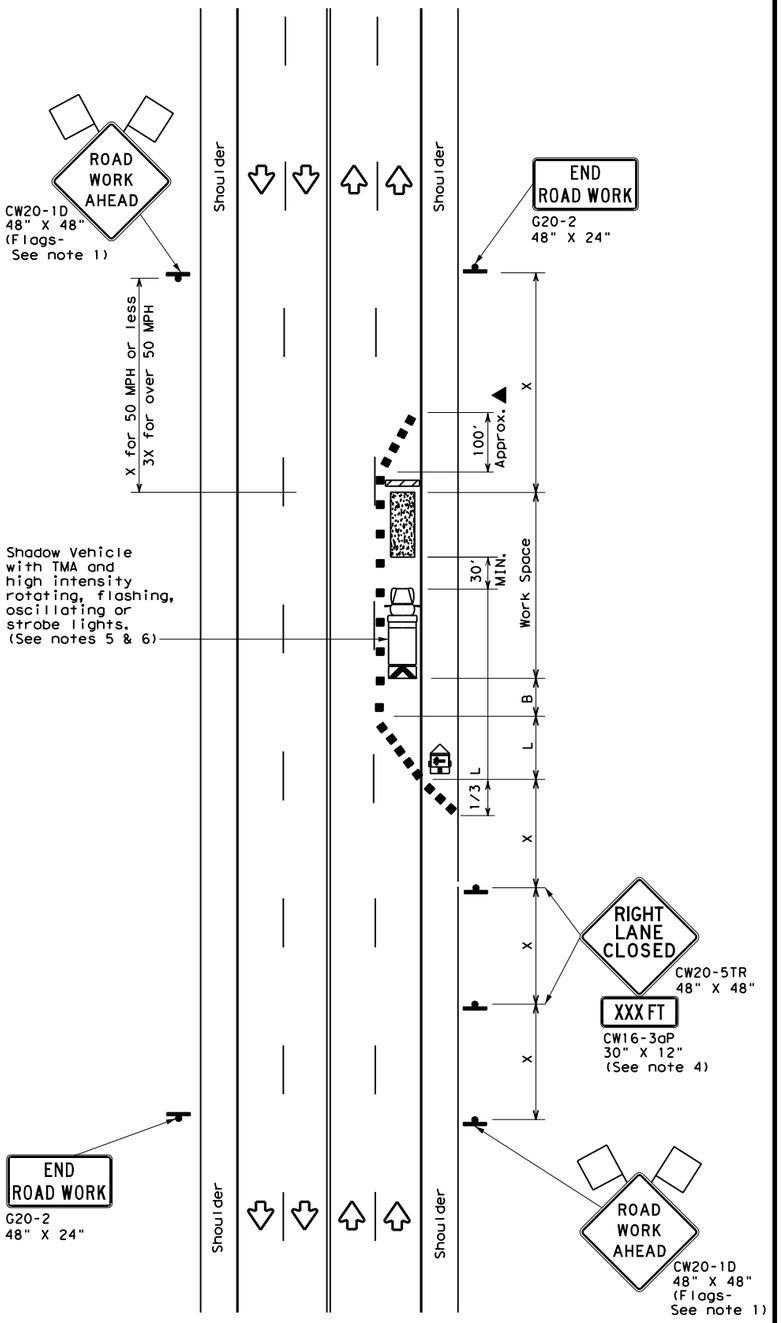
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

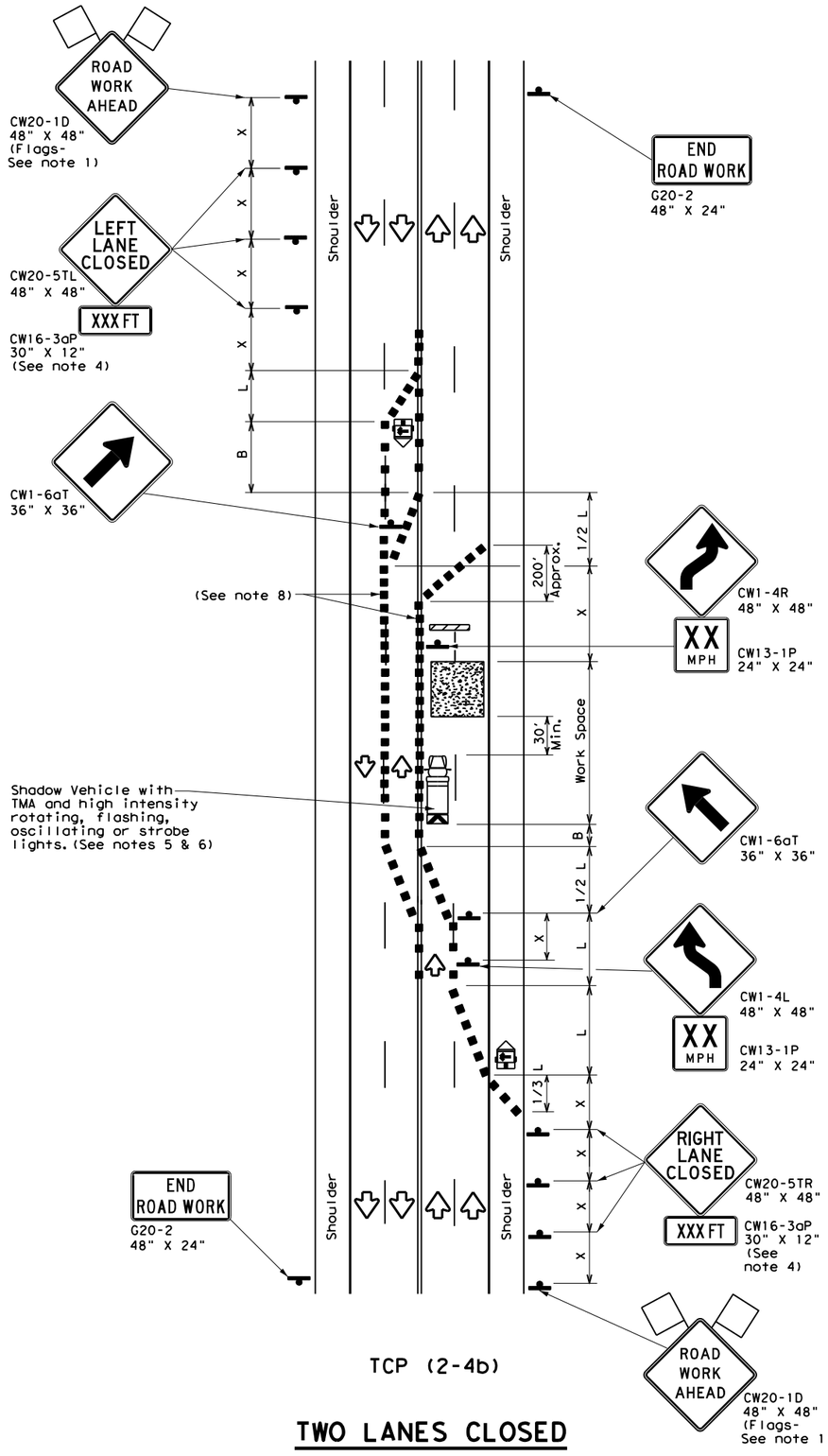
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
1-97 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	YKM	VICTORIA		26

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
4. For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-4a)

7. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED"signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-4b)

8. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

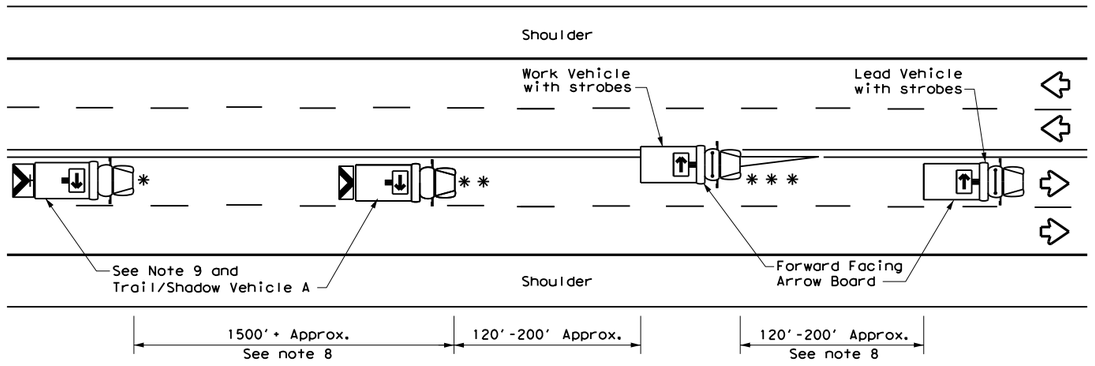
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(2-4)-18

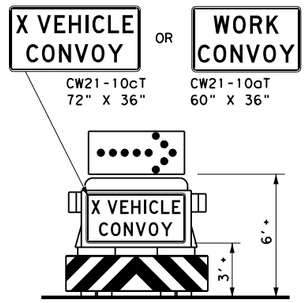
FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
1-97 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	YKM	VICTORIA		27

DATE:
FILE:



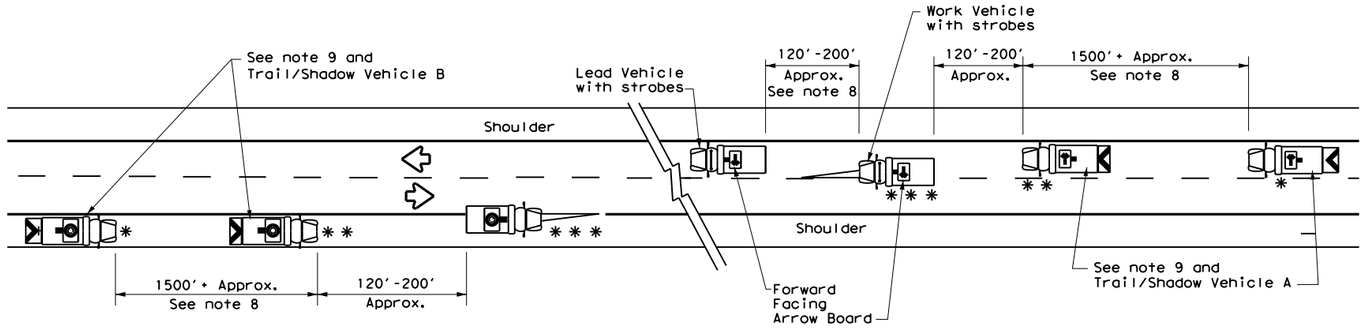
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

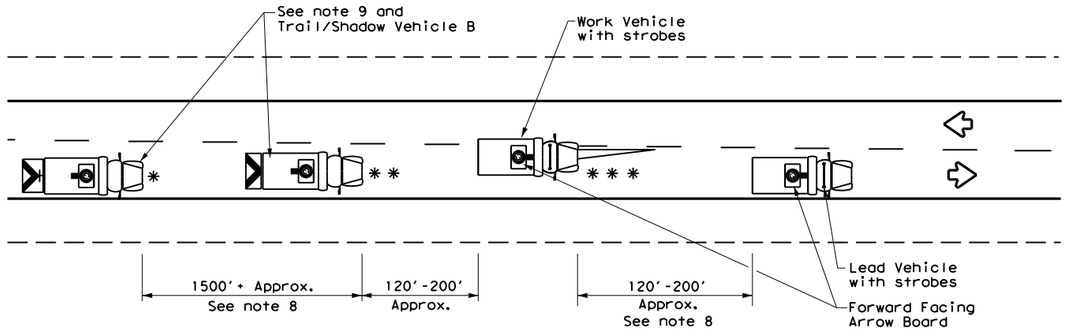


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

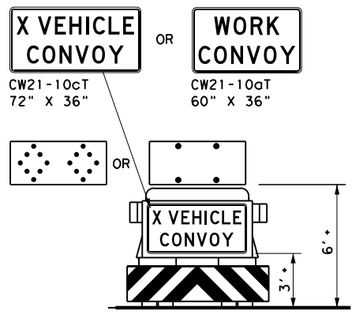
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

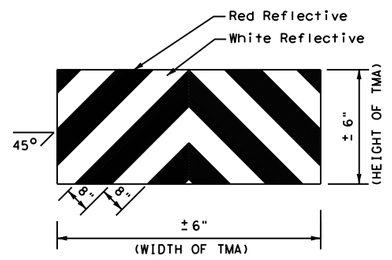
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

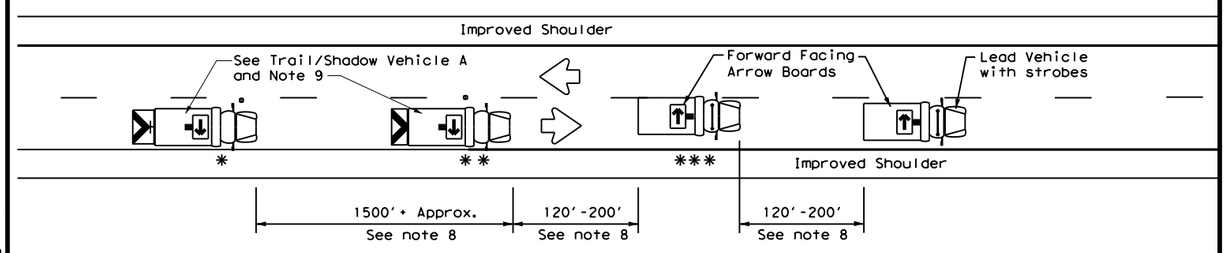
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

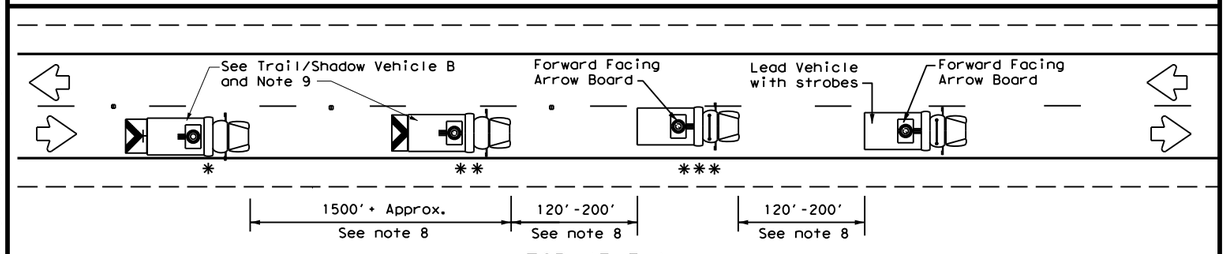
FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	YKM	VICTORIA		28
1-97				

DATE:
FILE:



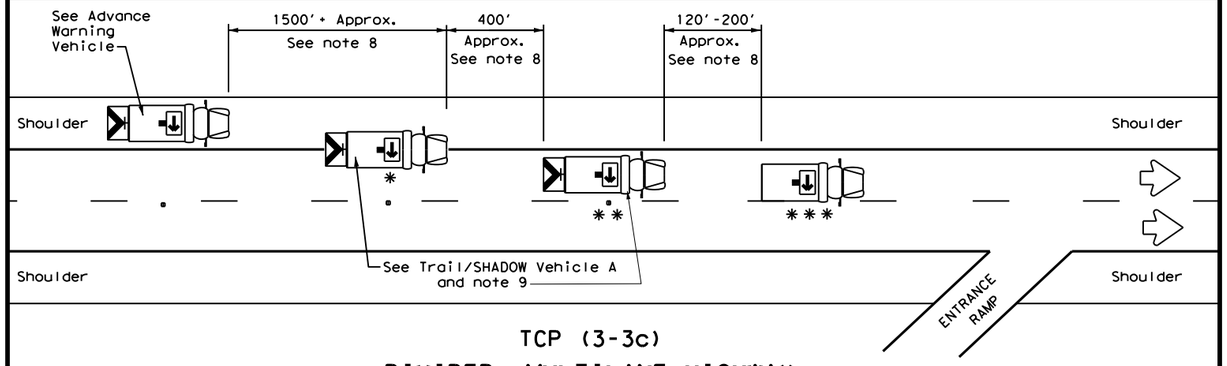
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



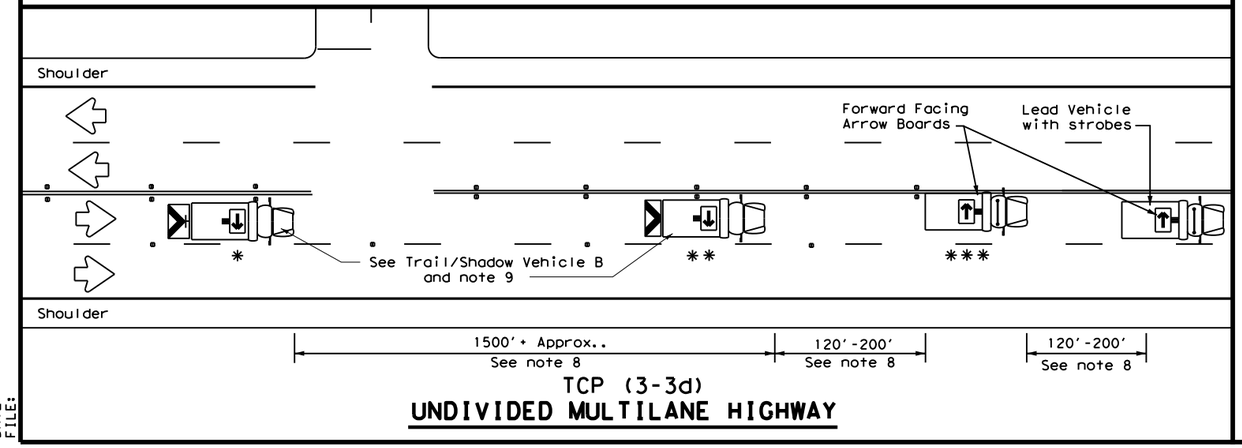
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



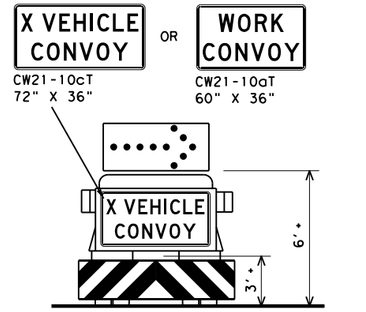
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



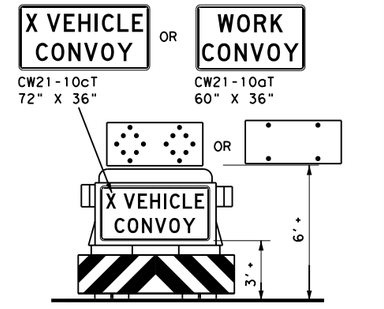
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



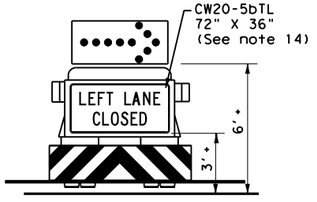
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

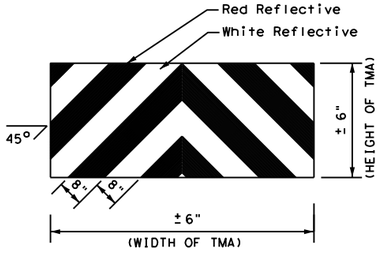


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

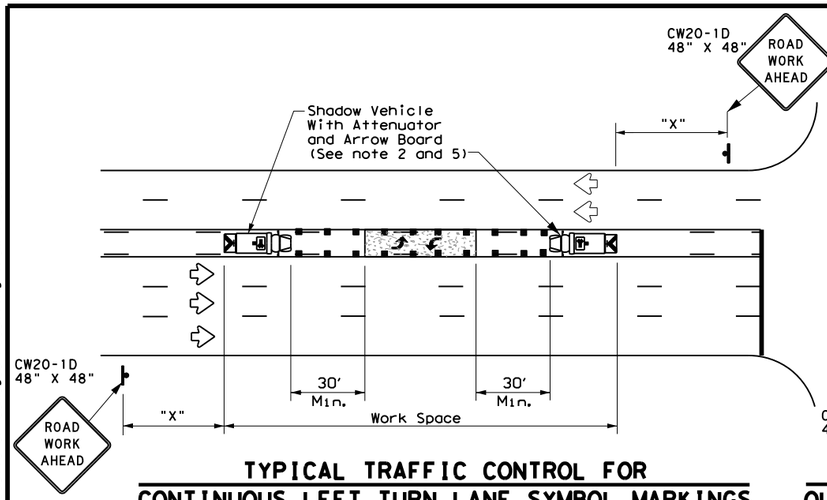
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

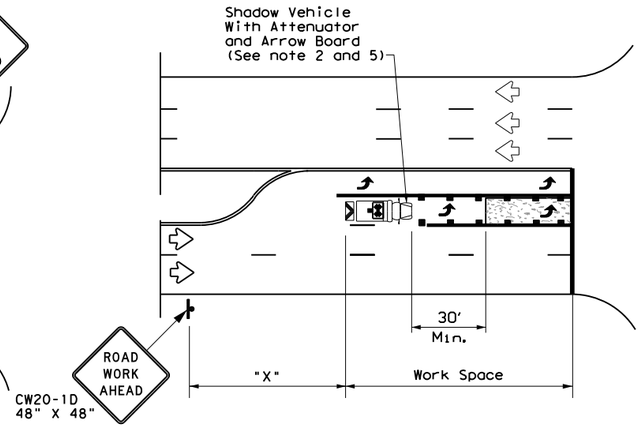
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

TCP(3-3)-14

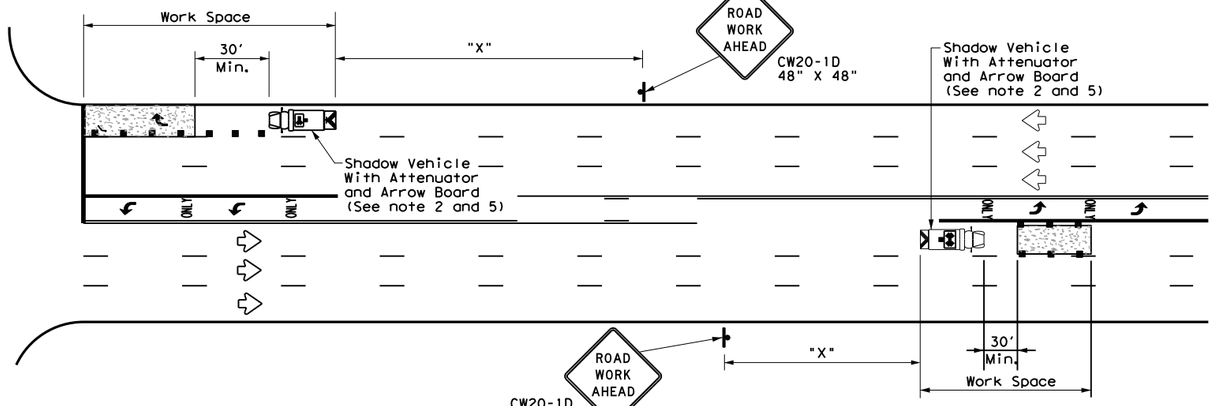
FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	YKM	VICTORIA		29
1-97 7-14				



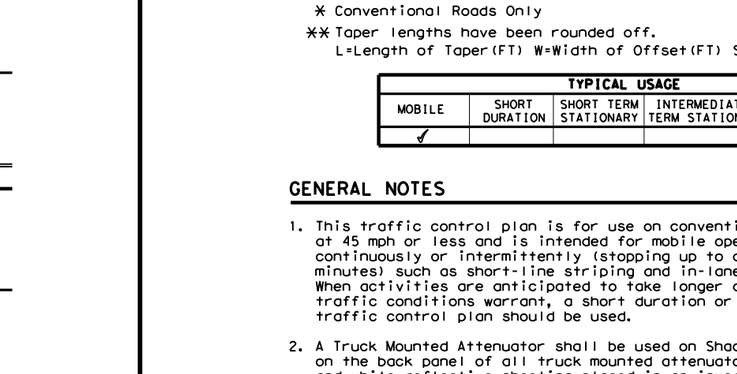
TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
CONTINUOUS LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS



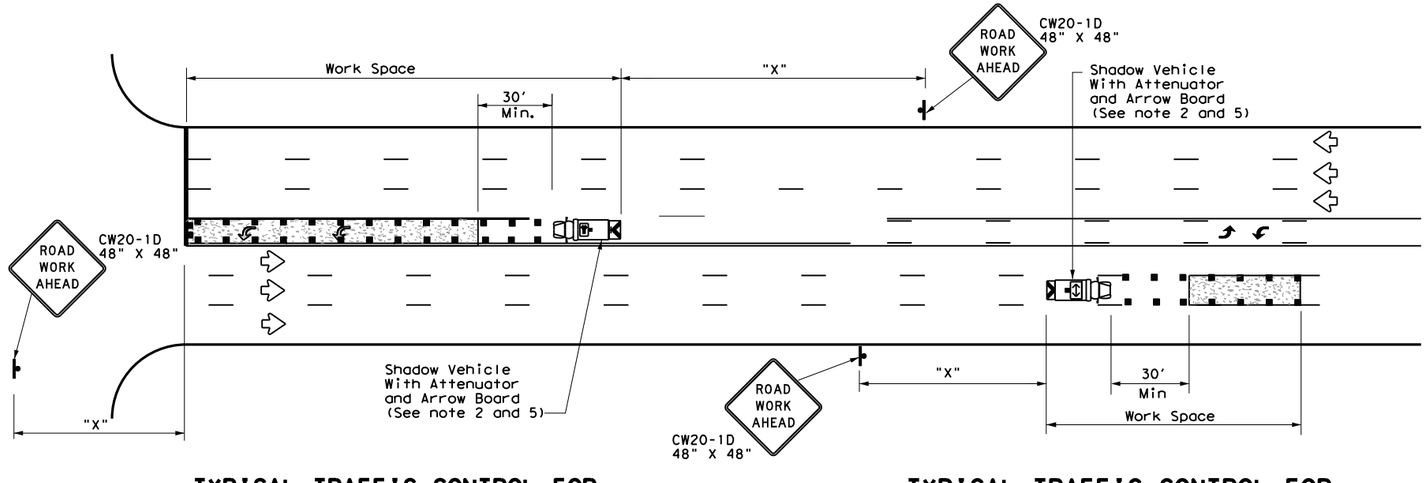
TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
OUTSIDE DUAL LEFT TURN LANE SYMBOL MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
OUTSIDE LANE MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
INSIDE LANE MARKINGS



TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
LEFT TURN LANE MARKINGS

TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR
CENTER LANE MARKINGS

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		Channelizing Devices

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

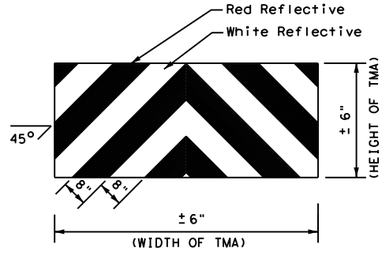
* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. This traffic control plan is for use on conventional roads posted at 45 mph or less and is intended for mobile operations that move continuously or intermittently (stopping up to approximately 15 minutes) such as short-line striping and in-lane rumble strips. When activities are anticipated to take longer amounts of time or traffic conditions warrant, a short duration or short-term stationary traffic control plan should be used.
2. A Truck Mounted Attenuator shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Striping on the back panel of all truck mounted attenuators shall be 8" red and white reflective sheeting placed in an inverted "V" design. Reflective sheeting shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of departmental material specification DMS-8300, Type A.
3. All traffic control devices shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD), latest edition.
4. The use of yellow rotating beacons or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the drivers side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
5. Flashing arrow board shall be used on Shadow Vehicle. Flashing arrow board shall be Type B or Type C as per BC Standards. The arrow board operation shall be controlled from inside the truck.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

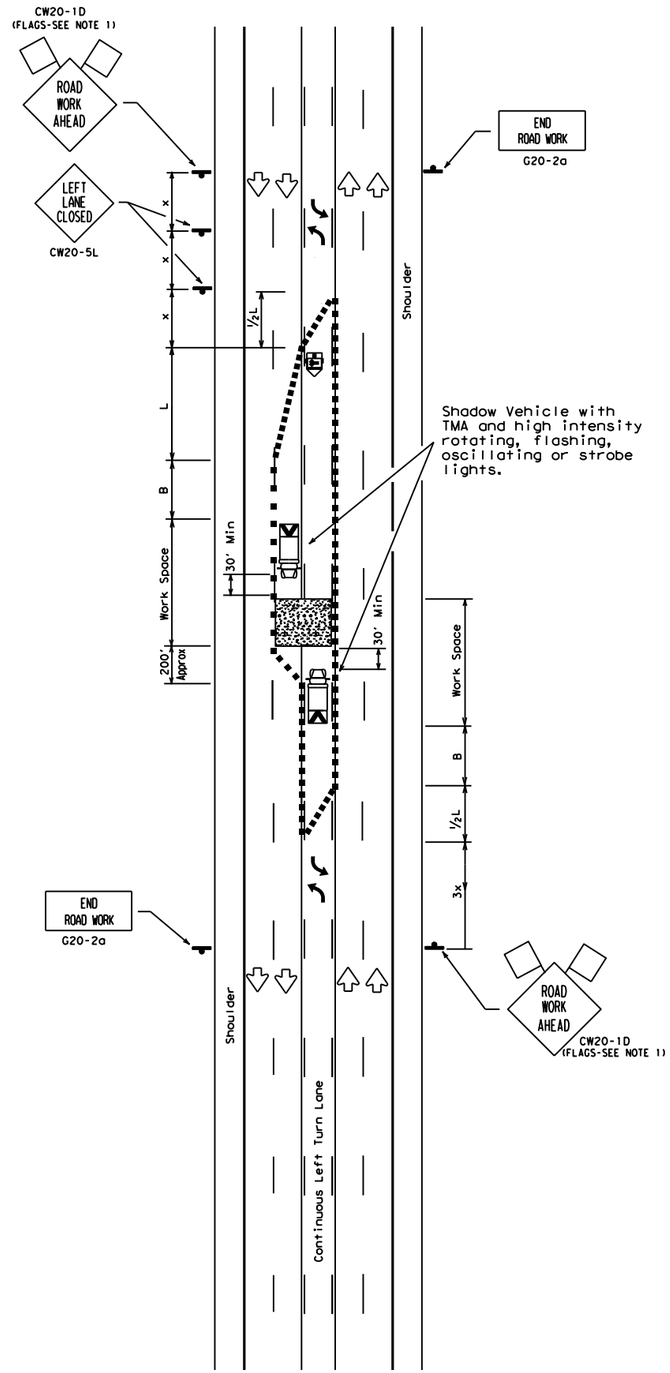
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS FOR ISOLATED WORK AREAS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-4)-13

FILE: tcp3-4.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT July, 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		30

DATE:
FILE:



Left Turn
Lane Closed

SEE BC(2) FOR CONSTRUCTION
WARNING SIGN SIZES

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
3. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
4. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

The requirement for shadow vehicles will be listed in the project GENERAL NOTES, Item 502, Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling.

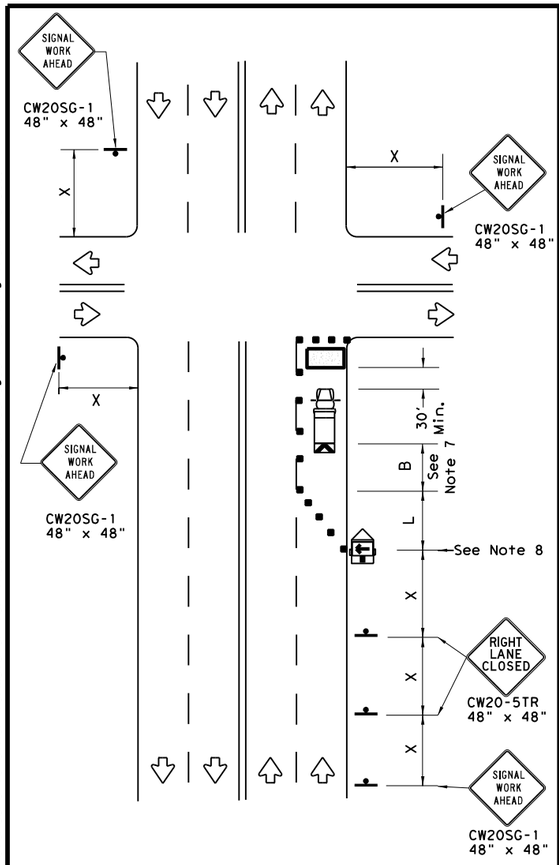
STANDARD PLANS
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

(YKM DISTRICT)
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Left Turn
Lane Closed

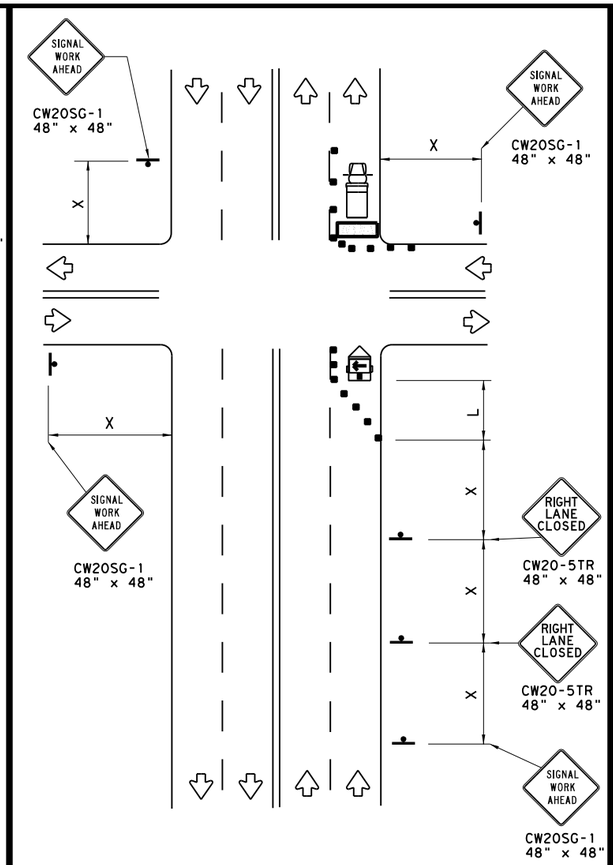
REVISIONS	STATE DISTRICT	FEDERAL REGION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT	SHEET
3/2011	YKM	6	F 2025(221)	31
4/2012	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
	VICTORIA	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.

DATE:
FILE:



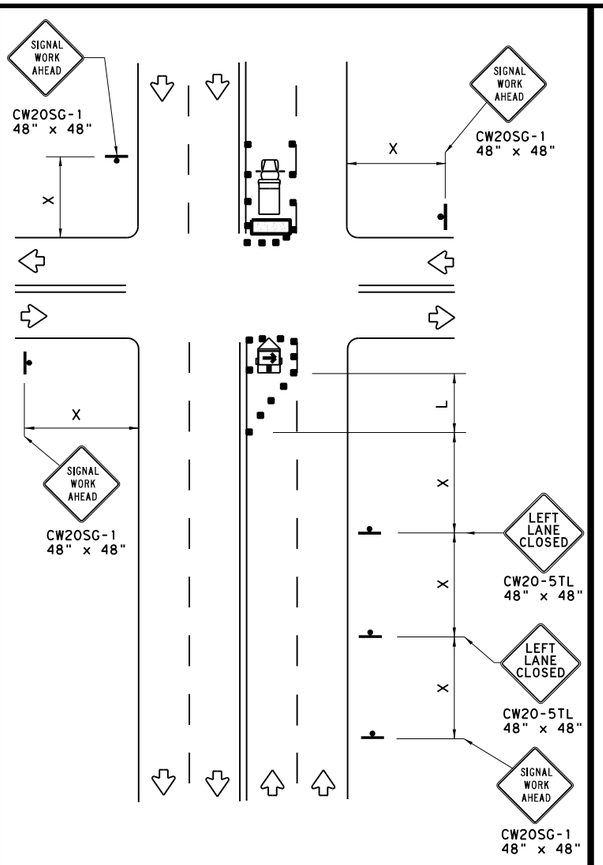
NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



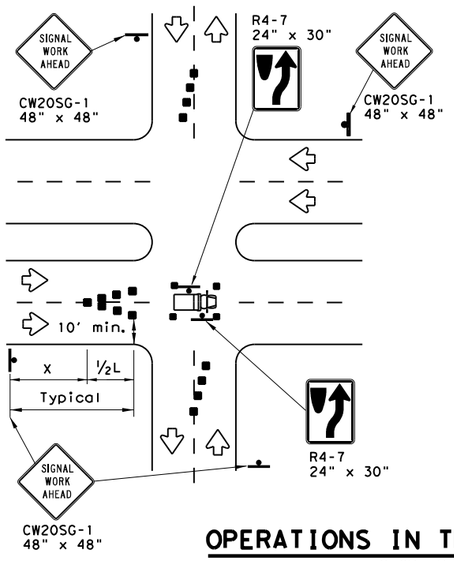
FAR SIDE RIGHT LANE CLOSURE

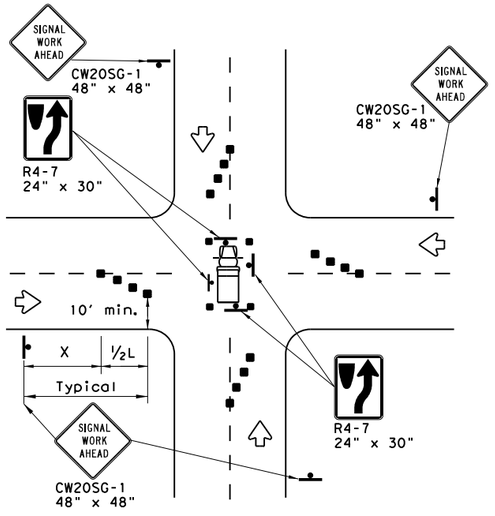
SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



FAR SIDE LEFT LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY





OPERATIONS IN THE INTERSECTION

SHORT DURATION

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

WORKERS IN BUCKET TRUCKS SHALL NOT WORK ABOVE OPEN LANES OF TRAFFIC.

GENERAL NOTES

1. The minimum size channelizing device is the 28" cone. 42" Two-piece cones, drums, vertical panels or barricades will be required when the device must be left unattended at night.
2. Obstructions or hazards at the work area shall be clearly marked and delineated at all times.
3. Flaggers and Flagger Symbol (CW20-7) signs may be required according to field conditions.
4. Vehicles parked in roadway shall be equipped with at least two high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe type lights.
5. High level warning devices (flag trees) may be used at corners of the vehicle.
6. When work operations are performed on existing signals, the signals may be placed in flashing red mode when approved by the engineer. If existing signals do not have power, All-Way Stop (R1-1 and R1-3P) signs may be implemented when approved by the engineer.
7. For Short-Term Stationary work the buffer space "B" from the above table should be used if field conditions permit. For Short Duration (less than 1 hour) any buffer space provided will enhance the safety of the setup.
8. The arrow board at this location may be omitted for Short Duration work if the work vehicle has an arrow board in operation. As an option, the arrow board may be placed at the end of the taper in the closed lane if space is not available at the beginning of the taper.
9. Signs and devices for the NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE may be altered for a left lane closure by using a LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5TL) and adding channelizing devices on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic.

Texas Department of Transportation

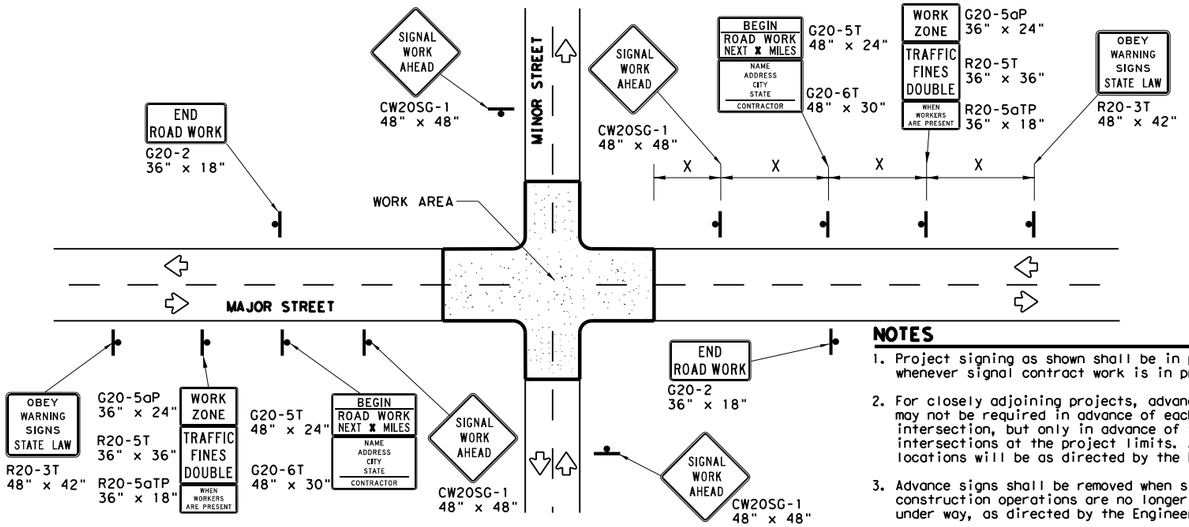
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(BTS-1)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03	YKM	VICTORIA		32

DATE:
FILE:



TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNAL PROJECT SIGNING

FOR LONG TERM and INTERMEDIATE-TERM STATIONARY WORK OPERATIONS

NOTES

1. Project signing as shown shall be in place whenever signal contract work is in progress.
2. For closely adjoining projects, advance signing may not be required in advance of each intersection, but only in advance of the intersections at the project limits. Actual locations will be as directed by the Engineer.
3. Advance signs shall be removed when signal construction operations are no longer under way, as directed by the Engineer.
4. Warning sign spacing shown is typical for both directions.
5. See the Table on sheet 1 of 2 for Typical warning sign spacing.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Signs shall be installed and maintained in a straight and plumb condition.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. Nails shall NOT be used to attach signs to any support.
5. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
6. The Contractor shall furnish the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
7. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports and substrates listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD), installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Temporary signs that have damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
9. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
10. Damaged wood posts shall be replaced. Splicing wood posts will not be allowed.

DURATION OF WORK

1. Work zone durations are defined in Part 6, Section 6G.02 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. Sign height of Long-term/Intermediate-term warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-1 of the TMUTCD.
2. Sign height of Short-term/Short Duration warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-2 of the TMUTCD.
3. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
2. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night without damaging the sign sheeting. Burlap, or heavy materials such as plywood or aluminum shall not be used to cover signs.
3. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
4. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes back filled upon completion of the work.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the requirements of the DMS and color usage table shown on this sheet.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

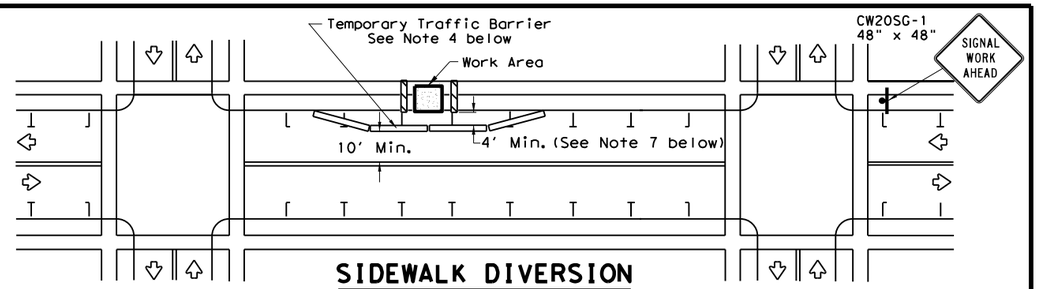
1. Weights used to keep signs from turning over should be sandbags filled with dry, cohesionless material.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber, such as tire inner tubes, shall not be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fastners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Channelizing Devices
	Type 3 Barricade

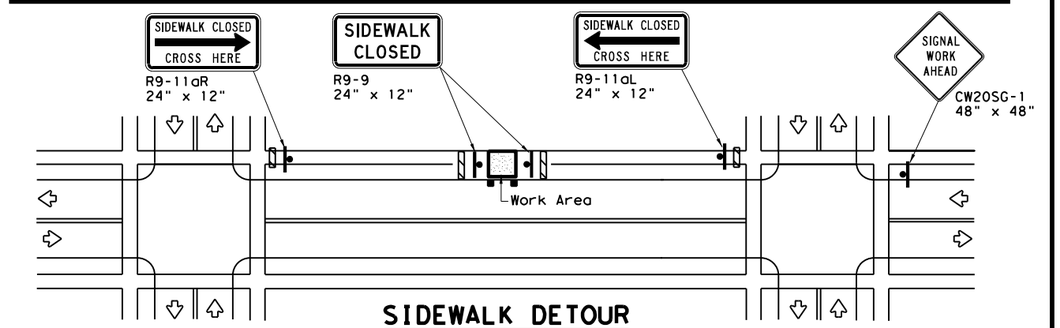
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
FLEXIBLE ROLL-UP REFLECTIVE SIGNS	DMS-8310

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
WHITE	BACKGROUND	TYPE A SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

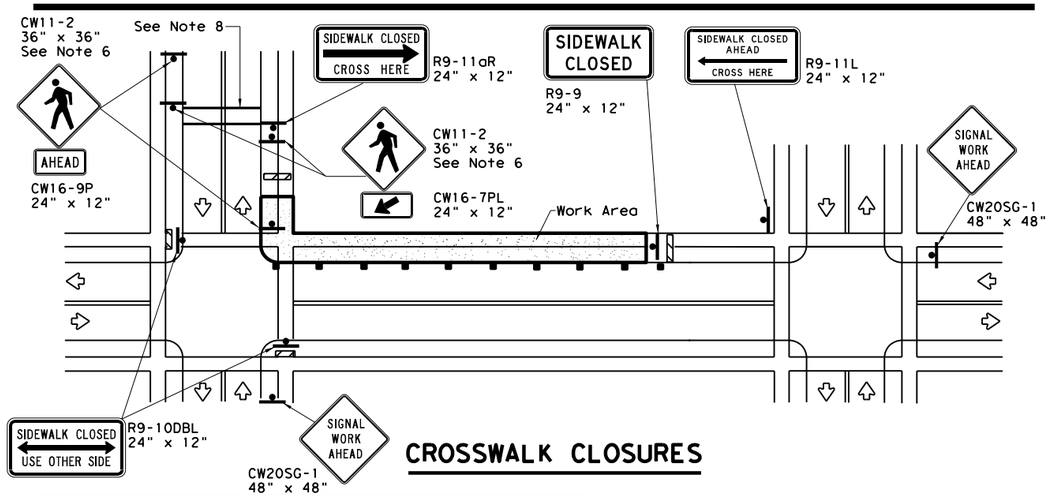
Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:
http://www.txdot.gov/txdot_library/publications/construction.htm



SIDEWALK DIVERSION



SIDEWALK DETOUR



CROSSWALK CLOSURES

PEDESTRIAN CONTROL

1. Holes, trenches or other hazards shall be adequately protected by covering, delineating or surrounding the hazard with orange plastic pedestrian fencing or longitudinal channelizing devices, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. "CROSSWALK CLOSURES" as detailed above will require the Engineer's approval prior to installation.
3. R9 series signs shown may be placed on supports detailed on the BC standards or CWZTCD list, or when fabricated from approved lightweight plastic substrates, they may be mounted on top of a plastic drum at or near the location shown.
4. For speeds less than 45 mph longitudinal channelizing devices may be used instead of traffic barriers when approved by the Engineer. Attenuation of blunt ends and installation of water filled devices shall be as per BC(9) and manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Location of devices are for general guidance. Actual device spacing and location must be field adjusted to meet actual conditions.
6. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk Detectable Pedestrian Barricades should be used instead of the Type 3 Barricades shown.
7. The width of existing sidewalk should be maintained if practical.
8. Pavement markings for mid-block crosswalks shall be paid for under the appropriate bid items.
9. When crosswalks or other pedestrian facilities are closed or relocated, temporary facilities shall be detectable and shall include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK BARRICADES AND SIGNS

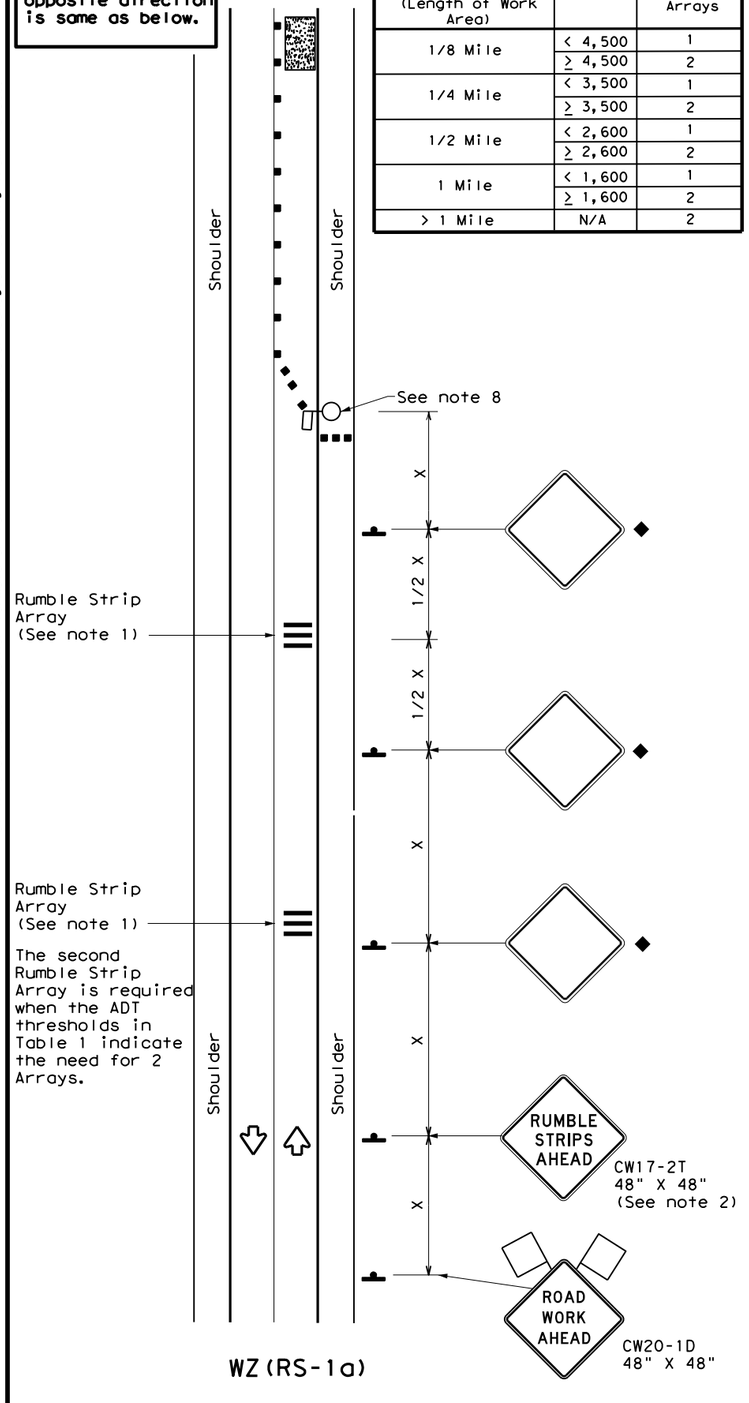
WZ(BTS-2)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03	YKM	VICTORIA		33

DATE:
FILE:

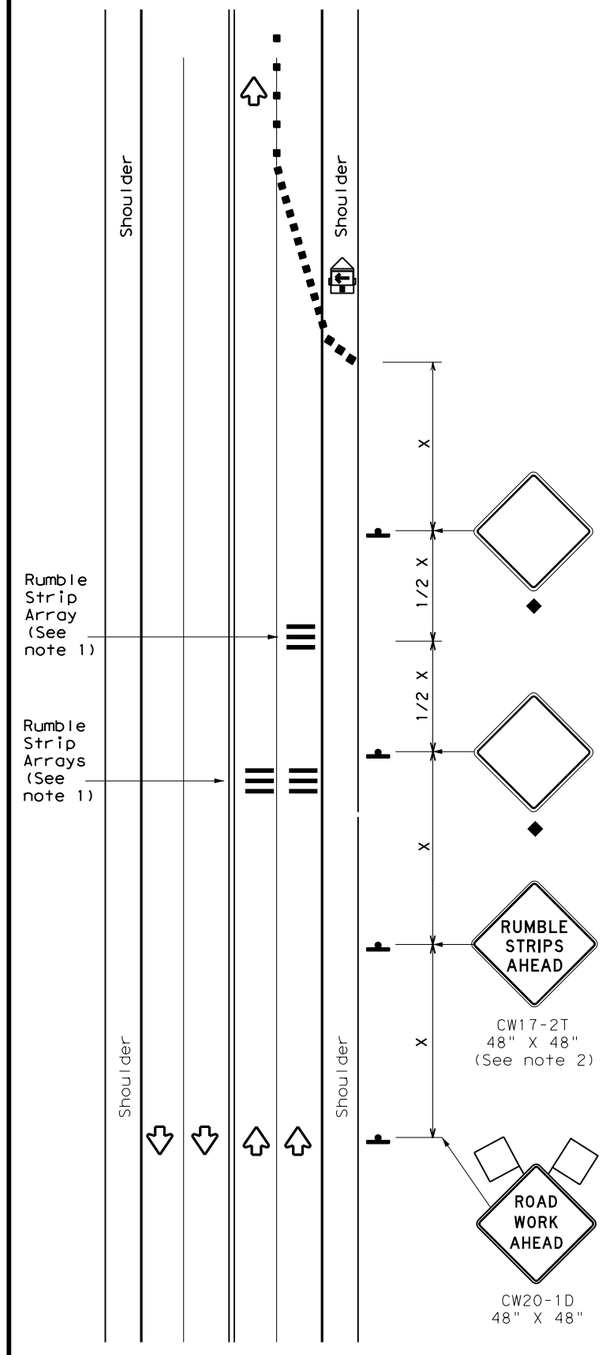
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		34

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR'S ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE FACT THAT SEVERAL COMPANIES HAVE EXISTING UNDERGROUND FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN OR NEAR THE PROJECT LIMITS. THESE COMPANIES INCLUDE:
    1. AT&T/SUDDENLINK
    2. AT&T
    3. CENTERPOINT
    4. WINDSTREAM
    5. CITY OF VICTORIA

    EXCAVATION AND/OR CONSTRUCTION IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION TO THESE COMPANIES.

    VERIFY ALL UTILITIES IN THE FIELD. CONTACT THE TEXAS EXCAVTION SAFETY SYSTEMS (TESS) OF DIGTESS AT 1-800-344-8377 OR THE AREA UTILITTY COMPANIES FOR EXACT LOCATIONS AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY WORK THAT MIGHT AFFECT PRESENT UTILITIES.
2. EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF UTILITIES, EITHER UNDERGROUND OR OVERHEAD, INDICATED ON THE PLANS ARE TAKEN FROM THE BEST RECORDS AVAILABLE AND ARE APPROXIMATE. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR IS FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES CAUSED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO LOCATE, PRESERVE, AND PROTECT THESE UTILITIES.
3. STAKE CONTROLLER CABINET LOCATIONS AND SEEK TXDOT'S APPROVAL PRIOR TO DRILLING FOUNDATIONS AND POURING CONCRETE.
4. MINIMUM CLEARANCE OF 6' RADIUS FROM NEUTRAL AND 10' RADIUS FROM PRIMARY SHALL BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT AND ELECTRIC LINES.
5. COORDINATE WITH LOCAL SERVICE PROVIDER TO ESTABLISH POWER SOURCE AND INSTALL SERVICE METER. CONNECT TRAFFIC SIGNALS TO EXISTING POWER SOURCE USED FOR EXISTING SIGNALS UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE BY LOCAL SERVICE PROVIDER.
6. CONTROLLER CABINETS IDENTIFIED HEREIN MAY HAVE POTENTIAL CONFLICTS WITH EXISTING UTILITIES. POTHOLE POLE LOCATION AND VERIFY EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS PRIOR TO DRILLING FOUNDATION.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH & INSTALL LISTED SIGNAL UPGRADES BELOW, PULLING NEW CABLES IN NEW CONDUIT FOR A FULLY OPERATIONAL SIGNAL USING THE EXISTING MAST ARM POLES.

    SIGNAL MODIFICATIONS TO INCLUDE INSTALLATION OF:

    A. NEW BLACK POLYCARBONATE SIGNAL HEADS W/YELLOW VENTED BLACKPLATES AND RE-POSITIONED AS SHOWN IN PLANS.
    B. FYLT OPERATION
    C. NEW CAMERA/RADAR COMBO DETECTION
    D. NEW BBU WITH TxDOT FURNISH CONTROLLER/CABINET WITH CABINET FOUNDATION LOCATED, SIZED AND ADJUSTED TO BEST FIT SITE CONDITIONS TO ALLOW FOR A 4 FT MINIMUM CLEAR PATH.
    E. NEW LED LUMINAIRES
    F. NEW SIGNAL CABLES
    G. NEW PEDESTAL SERVICE
    H. NEW ADA RAMPS AND ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS AS SHOWN IN PLANS AT US 87 AT NORTH ST AND US 87 AT GOODWIN AVE. EXISTING ADA RAMPS AND ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS AT BUS 77 AT RIO GRANDE ST SHALL REMAIN.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT TxDOT ENGINEER PRIOR TO ORDERING SIGNAL EQUIPMENT AND FOR FINAL CONTROLLER CABINET EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION FOR THE NEW SIGNAL OPERATION, SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 680.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL PUSHBUTTON EXTENSIONS, AS NEEDED TO ADAPT TO SITE CONDITIONS TO MEET ADA REACH COMPLIANCE, SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 688.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL ONLY REMOVE SIGNAL EQUIPMENT BEING REPLACED WITH NEW PER NOTE 7 SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 680.

STATE OF TEXAS
ZEGEYE Z. KEBEDE
121726
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

08/21/2024

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

Texas Department of Transportation

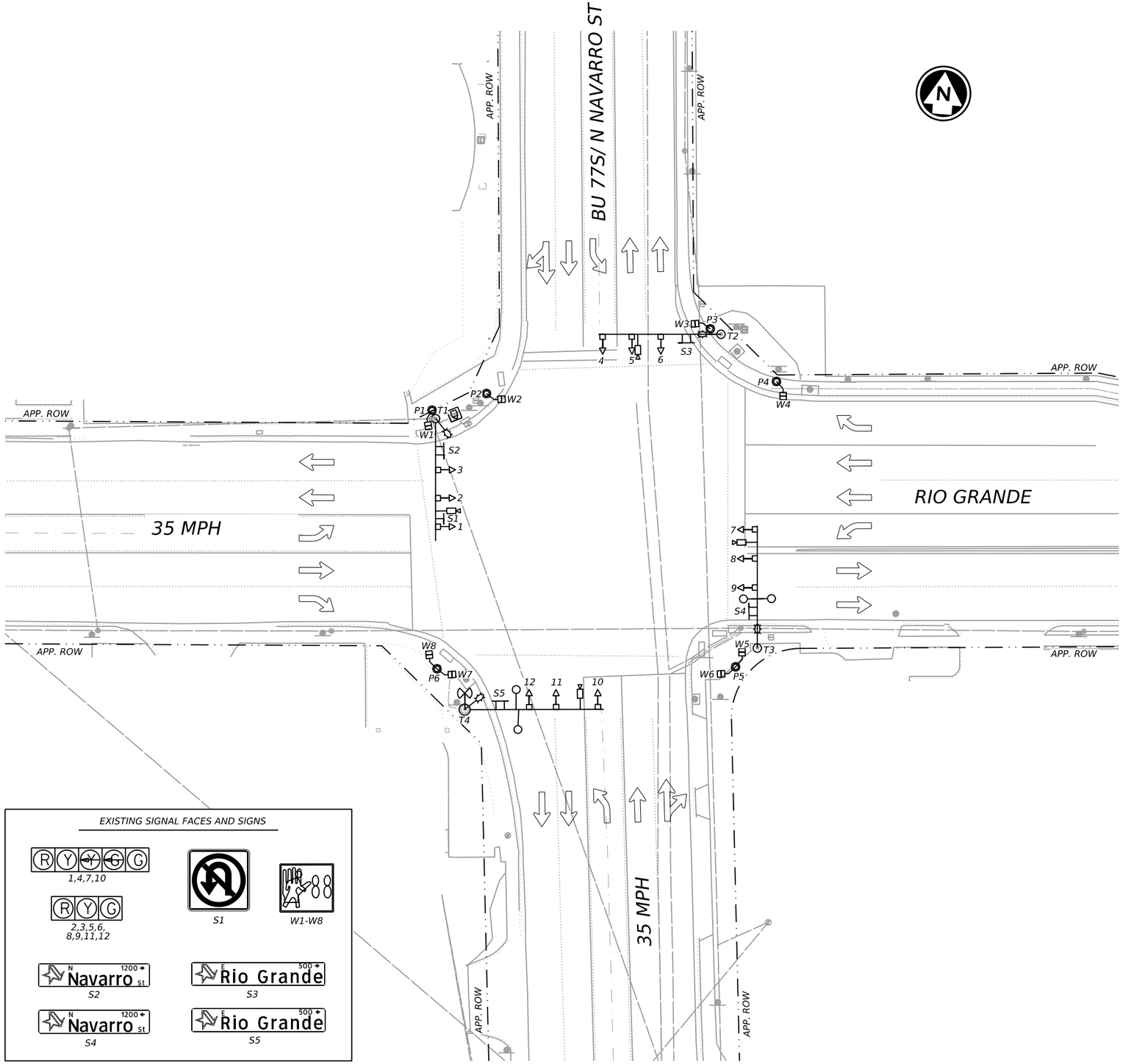
BU 77S AT RIO GRANDE ST
CSJ: 0370-05-055
SIGNAL GENERAL NOTES

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		35

DATE: 8/21/2024 2:19:05 PM
FILE: c:\projectwise\dhernandez@lan-inc.com\d0847248\PKG2_GEN-NOTES.dgn

pw://lan-pw.bentley.com:lan-pw-01/Documents/Projects/140-11071-004/4-0-Production-Working/4-1-BIM-CAD/General/PKG2/PKG2_GEN-NOTES.dgn



LEGEND

T1	○———	EXIST. SIGNAL POLE (TO REMAIN)
1	▭▷	EXIST. SIGNAL HEAD
P1	◎	EXIST. PED POLE (TO REMAIN)
W1	▭	EXIST. PED HEAD (TO REMAIN)
	▭	EXIST. CONTROLLER/CABINET
	E	EXIST. ELEC. SERVICE
	▨	EXIST. GROUND BOX
	▭—	EXIST. VIVDS
	—☼	EXIST. LUMINAIRE (TO REMAIN)
	—○	EXIST. OPTICOM DETECTOR (TO REMAIN)
	⋈	EXIST. RADIO ANTENNA (TO REMAIN)
S1	⊤	EXIST. MAST ARM SIGN (TO REMAIN)
S1	⊤⊤	EXIST. STREET NAME SIGN (TO REMAIN)
	⇨	TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW

EXISTING SIGNAL FACES AND SIGNS

STATE OF TEXAS
ZEGEYE Z. KEBEDE
121726
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
08/21/2024

0' 20' 40'
SCALE IN FEET

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

BU 77S AT RIO GRANDE ST
CSJ: 0370-05-055
EXISTING SIGNAL LAYOUT

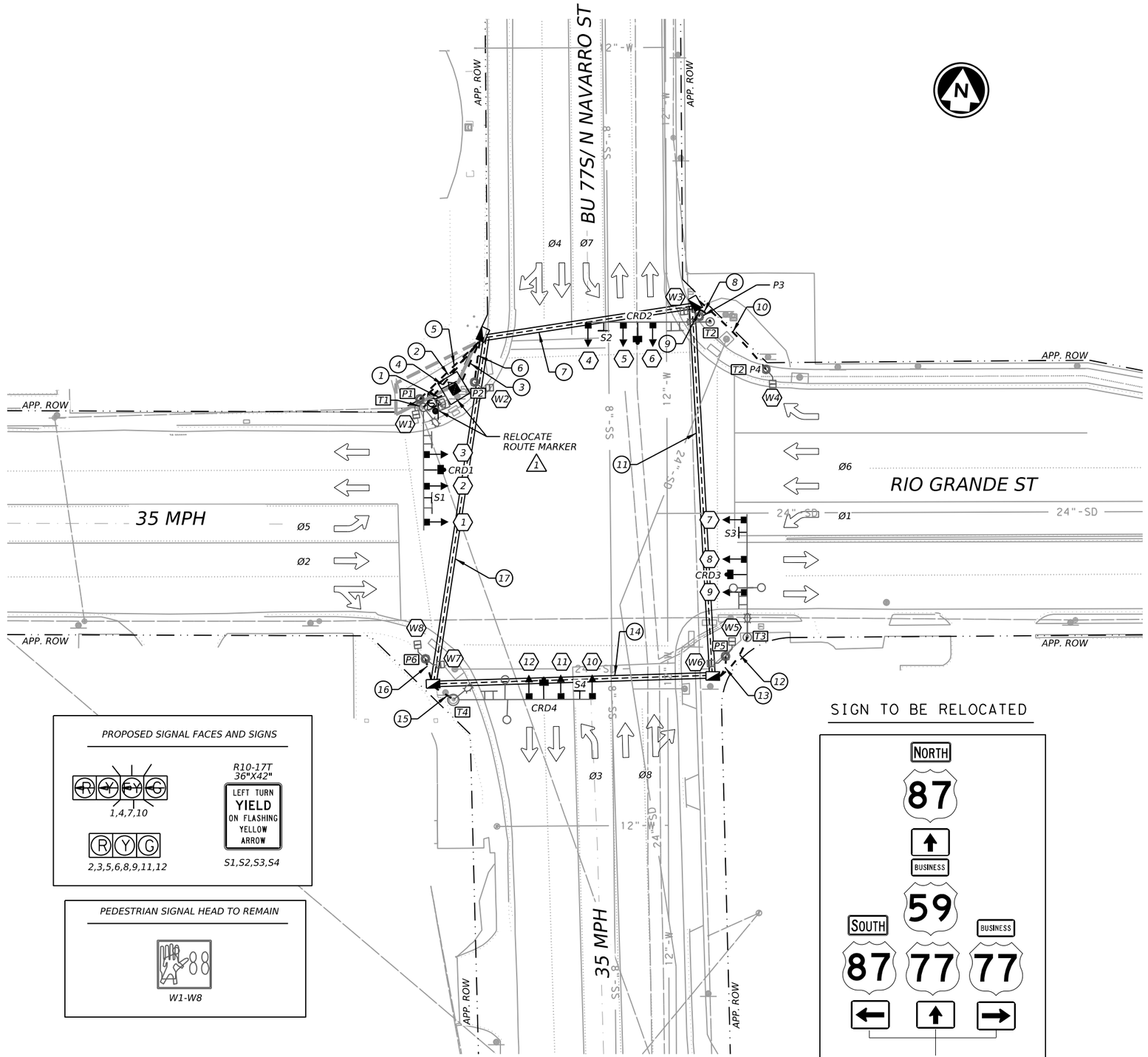
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		36

DATE: 8/21/2024 11:51:32 AM
FILE: c:\projectwise\dhernandez@lan-inc.com\d0847806\PKG2_BUS77_RIOGRANDE_SIGNAL_01.dgn

pw://lan-pw.bentley.com:lan-pw-01/Documents/Projects/140-11071-004/4-0-Production-Working/4-1-BIM-CAD/Signal/PKG2/PKG2_BUS77_RIOGRANDE_SIGNAL_01.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:



LEGEND

- T1 — EXIST. SIGNAL POLE & MAST ARM
- P1 — PED/PUSHBUTTON POLE
- 1 — SIGNAL HEAD & LABEL
- W1 — PED HEAD & LABEL
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE
- CONTROLLER CABINET
- TYPE D GROUND BOX
- LUMINAIRE
- CRD1 — COMBO RADAR/CAMERA DETECTOR
- CONDUIT TRENCHED
- CONDUIT BORED
- 1 — CONDUIT LABEL
- S1 — STREET NAME SIGN
- S1 — MAST ARM SIGN
- Ø — PHASE NUMBER
- TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW

PROPOSED SIGNAL FACES AND SIGNS

1,4,7,10

2,3,5,6,8,9,11,12

R10-17T
36"X42"

S1,S2,S3,S4

PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD TO REMAIN

W1-W8

SIGN TO BE RELOCATED

0' 20' 40'
SCALE IN FEET

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

BU 77S AT RIO GRANDE ST
CSJ: 0370-05-055
PERMANENT SIGNAL MODIFICATION LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		37

DATE: 8/21/2024 11:51:33 AM
FILE: c:\projectwise\dhernandez@lan-inc.com\d0847806\PKG2_BUS77_RIOGRANDE_SIGNAL_02.dgn

pw://lan-pw.bentley.com:lan-pw-01/Documents/Projects/140-11071-004/4-0-Production-Working/4-1-BIM-CAD/Signal/PKG2/PKG2_BUS77_RIOGRANDE_SIGNAL_02.dgn

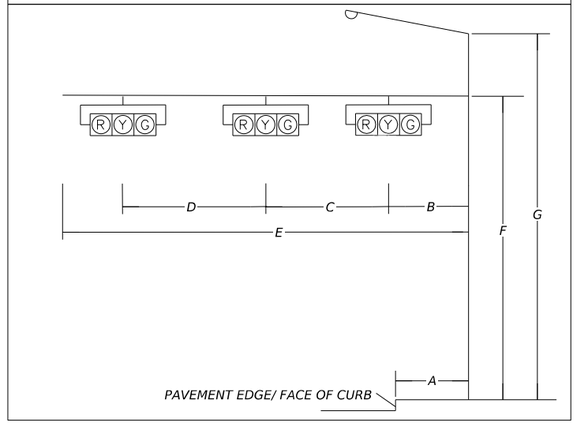
CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

R10-17T
36"X42"

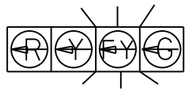
S1,S3,S5,S7

SIGNAL HEAD AND POLE PLACEMENT									
	A (FT)	B (FT)	C (FT)	D (FT)	E (FT)	F (FT)	G (FT)	NO. OF HEADS (EA)	VIDEO IMAGING & RAD 6083 6001
T1	6	17	11	12	44	19	30	3	1
T2	10	21	11	11	44	19	30	3	1
T3	8	16	12	14	44	19	30	3	1
T4	8	27	11	11	50	19	30	3	1
								TOTAL	4

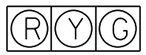
SIGNAL HEAD SPACING



PROPOSED SIGNAL HEAD LEGEND



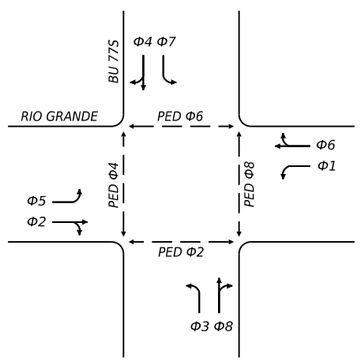
1,4,7,10



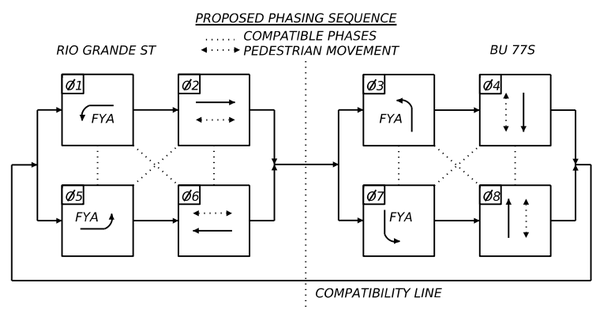
2,3,5,6,8,9,11,12

LED SIGNAL HEAD DETAILS									
POLE NO.	SIG. HEAD NO.	BACKPLATE		12" SIG SEC (LED)					
		682 7042	682 7043	682 7001	682 7002	682 7003	682 7004	682 7005	682 7006
		3 SEC (EA)	4 SEC (EA)	GREEN (EA)	GREEN ARROW (EA)	YELLOW (EA)	YELLOW ARROW (EA)	RED (EA)	RED ARROW (EA)
T1	1		1		1		2		1
	2	1		1		1		1	
	3	1		1		1		1	
T2	4		1		1		2		1
	5	1		1		1		1	
	6	1		1		1		1	
T3	7		1		1		2		1
	8	1		1		1		1	
	9	1		1		1		1	
T4	10		1		1		2		1
	11	1		1		1		1	
	12	1		1		1		1	
TOTAL (EA)		8	4	8	4	8	8	8	4

PHASE DIAGRAM



PROPOSED PHASING SEQUENCE



Φ1, Φ3, Φ5, AND Φ7 ARE FLASHING YELLOW ARROW LEFT TURNS

STATE OF TEXAS
ZEGEYE Z. KEBEDE
121726
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

06/26/2024

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

Texas Department of Transportation

BU 77S AT RIO GRANDE ST
CSJ: 0370-05-055
SIGNAL MODIFICATION CHARTS

SHEET 1 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		38

DATE: 6/26/2024 3:33:41 PM
FILE: c:\projectwiselsthapald0847806\PKG2 BUS77 RIOGRANDE SIGNAL 03.dgn

pw://lan-pw.bentley.com:lan-pw-01/Documents/Projects/140-11071-004/4-0-Production-Working/4-1-BIM-CAD/Signal/PKG2/PKG2_BUS77_RIOGRANDE_SIGNAL_03.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA (ITEM 628)											
ELEC. SERVICE ID	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE	SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN CKT. BRK. POLE/AMPS	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS	PANELBD/ LOADCENTER AMP RATING (MIN)	BRANCH CIRCUIT ID	BRANCH CKT. BKR. POLE/AMPS	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	KVA LOAD
1	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)PS(U)	2"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60	30	100	A-SIGNAL B-LUMINAIRES C-ILSN	1P/50 2P/20 1P/15	40 5 5	7.2

INSIDE CABINET WIRING

CONDUCTORS/CABLE IN CABINET (LF)					
		VEH SIGNAL	PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL		VEH DETECTION
620-7010	620-7009	684-7046	684-7031	684-7079	*VIDEO IMAGING & RAD CAT5E
#6 AWG (INS)	#6 AWG (BARE)	20/C #14 AWG	5/C #14 AWG	2/C #12 AWG	
EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
5	5	20	40	40	20

* SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6017 (FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY)

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR SCHEDULE

RUN	LENGTH	PROPOSED CONDUITS							LUM	ILSN	VEH SIGNAL	PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL	
		618-7030	618-7040	618-7031	618-7041	620-7010	620-7009	620-7007	620-7008	621-7002	684-7046	684-7031	684-7079
		2" PVC (SCH 40)	4" PVC (SCH 40)	2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORED)	4" PVC (SCH 40) (BORED)	#6 AWG (INS)	#6 AWG (BARE)	#8 AWG (BARE)	#8 AWG (INS)	3/C #12 AWG	20/C #14 AWG	5/C #14 AWG	2/C #12 AWG
No.	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
1	5	1				2	1						
2	30	1						1	8	2			
3	20	2	2					4			4	8	8
4	35	1	1					2	2	2	1		
5	30		1					1				1	1
6	15		1					1				1	1
7	75			1	1			2	2	1	1	2	2
8	10	1	1					2	2	1	1		
9	5		1					1				1	1
10	35		1					1				1	1
**11	135	1	1	1	1			2					
12	20	1	1					2	2	1	1		
13	10		1					1				2	2
14	95			1	1			2	2	1	1	2	2
15	10	1	1					2	2	2	1		
16	10		1					1				2	2
17	125			1	1			2	4	1	2	4	4
TOTAL (LF)	665	285	355	430	430	10	5	1225	1230	475	575	1125	1125

*ALL FOUR VIDEO IMAGING AND RVDS DETECTORS AND CABLES ARE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6017

**RUN 11 FOR FUTURE USE

NOTE: OPTICOM CABLES ARE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 680.

POLE DETAILS & WIRING INSIDE POLES AND ARMS

POLE	DESCRIPTION	ITEM	DESC. CODE	LUM	ILSN	VEH SIGNAL		PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL	
				620-7008	621-7002	684-7031	684-7033	684-7031	684-7079
				#8 AWG (INS)	3/C #12 AWG	5/C #14 AWG	7/C #14 AWG	5/C #14 AWG	2/C #12 AWG
T1	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(44')LUM	EXISTING		EXISTING	35	90	65		
T2	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(44')LUM	EXISTING		EXISTING	35	100	65		
T3	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(44')LUM	EXISTING		EXISTING	35	90	65		
T4	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(50')LUM	EXISTING		EXISTING	35	110	70		
P1		EXISTING						10	5
P2		EXISTING						10	5
P3		EXISTING						10	5
P4		EXISTING						10	5
P5		EXISTING						20	10
P6		EXISTING						20	10
TOTAL (LF)					140	390	265	80	40

* SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6017 (FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY)

STATE OF TEXAS
ZEGEYE Z. KEBEDE
121726
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
LICENSED
08/09/2024

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

BU 77S AT RIO GRANDE ST
CSJ: 0370-05-055
SIGNAL MODIFICATION
CHARTS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		39

DATE: 8/8/2024 1:24:10 PM
FILE: c:\projectwise\dhernandez@lan-inc.com\d0847806\PKG2_BUS77_RIOGRANDE_SIGNAL_04.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

CABLE TERMINATION CHART													
CNDR NO.	CONDUCTOR COLOR	CABLE 1 20 CONDR FROM T1 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 2 20 CONDR FROM T2 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 3 20 CONDR FROM T3 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 4 20 CONDR FROM T4 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 5 5 CONDR FROM P1 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 6 5 CONDR FROM P2 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 7 5 CONDR FROM P3 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 8 5 CONDR FROM P4 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 9 5 CONDR FROM P5 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 10 5 CONDR FROM P5 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 11 5 CONDR FROM P6 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 12 5 CONDR FROM P6 TO CNTRL.
1	BLACK	SH 1 Y ARRW Ø1	SH 4 Y ARRW Ø3	SH 7 Y ARRW Ø5	SH 10 Y ARRW Ø7	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE
2	WHITE	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM
3	RED	SH 2,3 R Ø6	SH,5,6 R Ø8	SH 8,9 R Ø2	SH 11,12 R Ø4	W1 DW Ø4	W2 DW Ø6	W3 DW Ø6	W4 DW Ø8	W5 DW Ø8	W6 DW Ø2	W7 DW Ø2	W8 DW Ø4
4	GREEN	SH 2,3 G Ø6	SH,5,6 G Ø8	SH 8,9 G Ø2	SH 11,12 G Ø4	W1 W Ø4	W2 W Ø6	W3 W Ø6	W4 W Ø8	W5 W Ø8	W6 W Ø2	W7 W Ø2	W8 W Ø4
5	ORANGE	SH 2,3 Y Ø6	SH,5,6 Y Ø8	SH 8,9 Y Ø2	SH 11,12 Y Ø4	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE
6	BLUE	SH 1 G ARRW Ø1	SH 4 G ARRW Ø3	SH 7 G ARRW Ø5	SH 10 G ARRW Ø7								
7	WHITE/BLACK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
8	RED/BLACK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
9	GREEN/BLACK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
10	ORANGE/BLACK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
11	BLUE/BLACK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
12	BLACK/WHITE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
13	RED/WHITE	SH 1 R ARRW Ø1	SH 4 R ARRW Ø3	SH 7 R ARRW Ø5	SH 10 R ARRW Ø7								
14	GREEN/WHITE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
15	BLUE/WHITE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
16	BLACK/RED	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
17	WHITE/RED	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
18	ORANGE/RED	SH 1 FY ARRW Ø1	SH 4 FY ARRW Ø3	SH 7 FY ARRW Ø5	SH 10 FY ARRW Ø7								
19	BLUE/RED	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
20	RED/GREEN	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								

NOTE: RUN TYPE C 12 AWG 2 CONDUCTOR CABLES FROM CONTROLLER TO EACH PED POLE FOR APS COMMON AND PED PHASE CALL.

STATE OF TEXAS
ZEGEYE Z. KEBEDE
121726
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
06/26/2024

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

Texas Department of Transportation

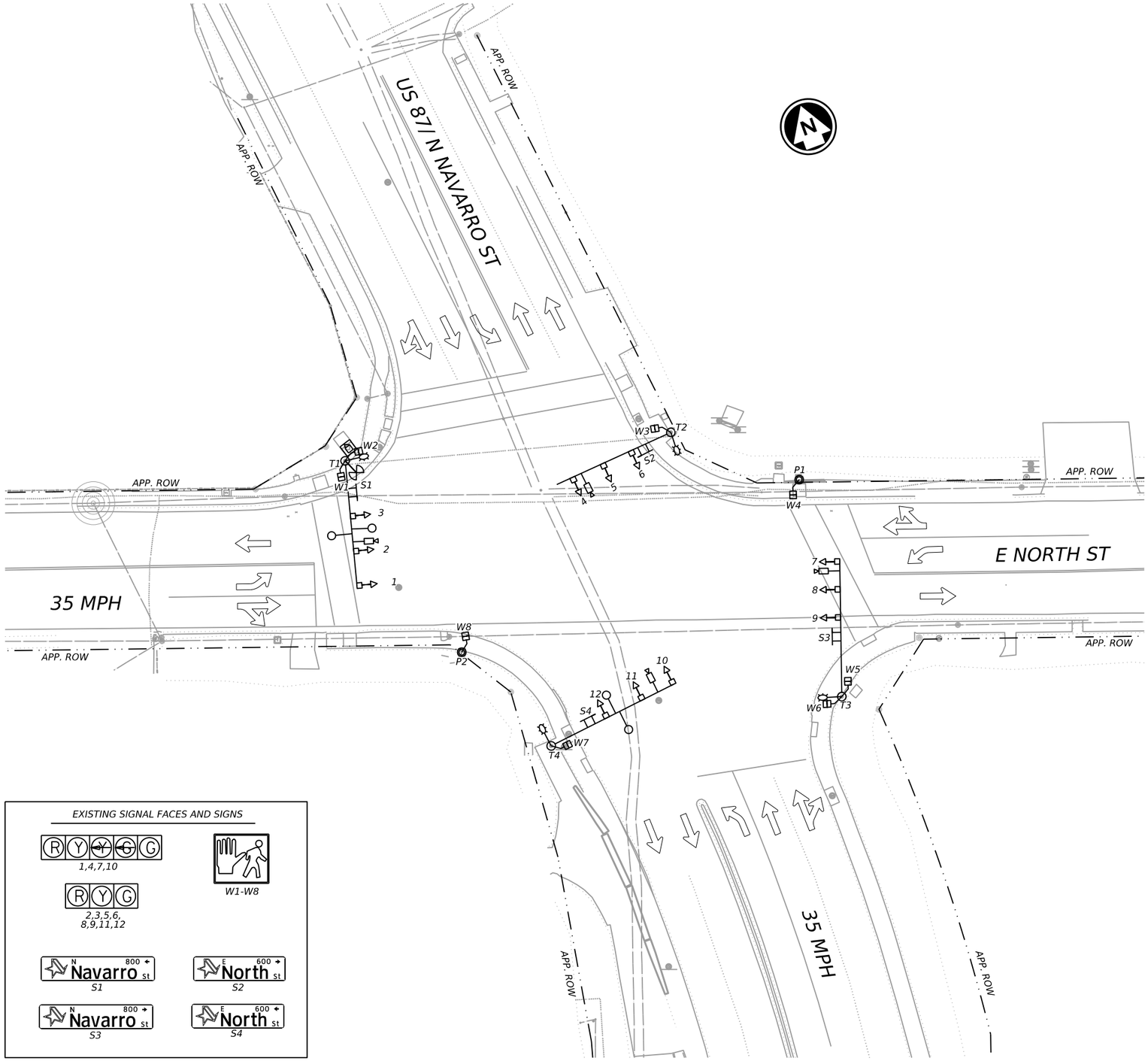
BU 77S AT RIO GRANDE ST
CSJ: 0370-05-055
SIGNAL MODIFICATION CHARTS

SHEET 3 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		40

DATE: 6/26/2024 3:33:44 PM
FILE: c:\projectwiselsthapal\08478061\PKG2_BUS77_RIOGRANDE_SIGNAL_05.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:



LEGEND

T1	○———	EXIST. SIGNAL POLE (TO REMAIN)
1	⇨	EXIST. SIGNAL HEAD
P1	◎	EXIST. PED POLE
W1		EXIST. PED HEAD
		EXIST. CONTROLLER/CABINET
	E	EXIST. ELEC. SERVICE
		EXIST. GROUND BOX
		EXIST. VIVDS
		EXIST. LUMINAIRE (TO REMAIN)
	○	EXIST. OPTICOM DETECTOR (TO REMAIN)
		EXIST. RADIO ANTENNA (TO REMAIN)
S1		EXIST. MAST ARM SIGN (TO REMAIN)
S1		EXIST. STREET NAME SIGN (TO REMAIN)
		TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW

EXISTING SIGNAL FACES AND SIGNS

STATE OF TEXAS
ZEGEYE Z. KEBEDE
121726
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
08/21/2024

0' 20' 40'
SCALE IN FEET

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

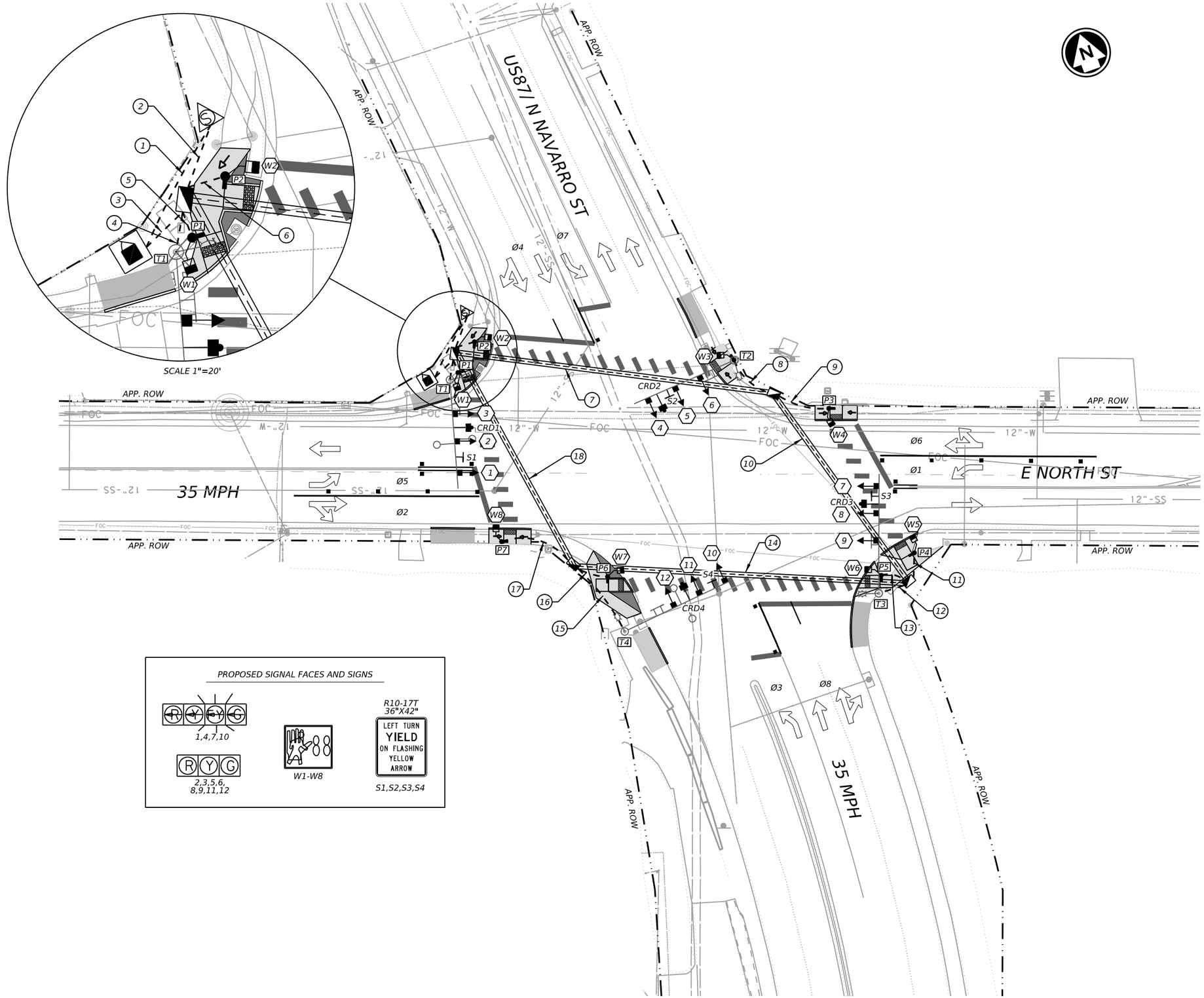
Texas Department of Transportation

US 87 AT E NORTH ST
CSJ: 0144-01-075
EXISTING SIGNAL LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		41

DATE: 8/21/2024 11:51:36 AM
FILE: c:\projectwise\dhernandez@lan-inc.com\d0847806\PKG2_US87_ENORTH_SIGNAL_01.dgn



LEGEND

- T1 — EXIST. SIGNAL POLE & MAST ARM
- P1 — PED/PUSHBUTTON POLE
- 1 — SIGNAL HEAD & LABEL
- W1 — PED HEAD & LABEL
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE
- CONTROLLER CABINET
- TYPE D GROUND BOX
- LUMINAIRE
- CRD1 — COMBO RADAR/CAMERA DETECTOR
- CONDUIT TRENCHED
- CONDUIT BORED
- (1) — CONDUIT LABEL
- S1 — STREET NAME SIGN
- S1 — MAST ARM SIGN
- Ø — PHASE NUMBER
- TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW

PROPOSED SIGNAL FACES AND SIGNS

1,4,7,10

2,3,5,6, 8,9,11,12

R10-17T 36"X42"

S1,S2,S3,S4

0' 20' 40'
SCALE IN FEET

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

US 87 AT E NORTH ST
CSJ: 0144-01-075
PERMANENT SIGNAL MODIFICATION LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		42

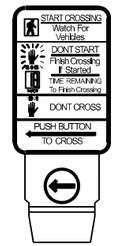
DATE: 8/21/2024 11:51:38 AM
FILE: c:\projectwise\dhernandez@lan-inc.com\d0847806\PKG2_US87_ENORTH_SIGNAL_02.dgn

pw://lan-pw.bentley.com:lan-pw-01/Documents/Projects/140-11071-004/4-0-Production-Working/4-1-BIM-CAD/Signal/PKG2/PKG2_US87_ENORTH_SIGNAL_02.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

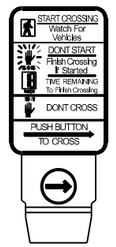
SIGNAL HEAD AND POLE PLACEMENT									
	A (FT)	B (FT)	C (FT)	D (FT)	E (FT)	F (FT)	G (FT)	NO. OF HEADS (EA)	VIDEO IMAGING & RAD 6083 6001
T1	8	14	11	13	44	19	30	3	1
T2	9	15	11	12	44	19	30	3	1
T3	14	21	11	11	48	19	30	3	1
T4	9	22	11	11	48	19	30	3	1
								TOTAL	4

R10-3eL



APS ON POLES:
P1,P3,P4,P5

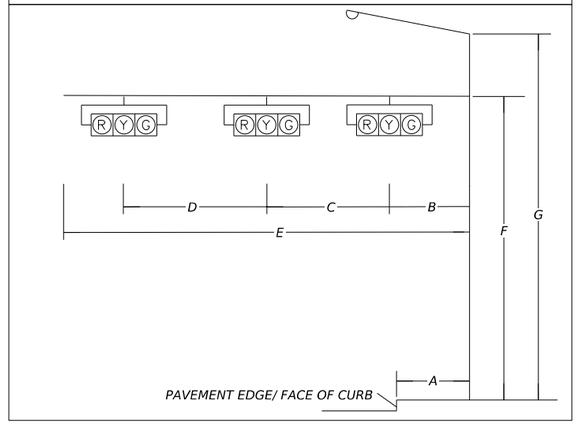
R10-3eR



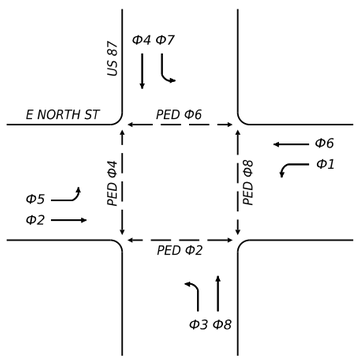
APS ON POLES:
P2,T2,P6,P7

LED SIGNAL HEAD DETAILS										
POLE NO.	SIG. HEAD NO.	BACKPLATE		12" SIG SEC (LED)						
		682 7042	682 7043	682 7001	682 7002	682 7003	682 7004	682 7005	682 7006	682 7018
		3 SEC (EA)	4 SEC (EA)	GREEN (EA)	GREEN ARROW (EA)	YELLOW (EA)	YELLOW ARROW (EA)	RED (EA)	RED ARROW (EA)	PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL (EA)
T1	1		1		1		2		1	
	2	1		1		1		1		
	3	1		1		1		1		
P1	W1									1
P2	W2									1
T2	4		1		1		2		1	
	5	1		1		1		1		
	6	1		1		1		1		
	W3									1
P3	W4									1
P4	W5									1
P5	W6									1
T3	7		1		1		2		1	
	8	1		1		1		1		
	9	1		1		1		1		
T4	10		1		1		2		1	
	11	1		1		1		1		
	12	1		1		1		1		
P6	W7									1
P7	W8									1
TOTAL (EA)		8	4	8	4	8	8	8	4	8

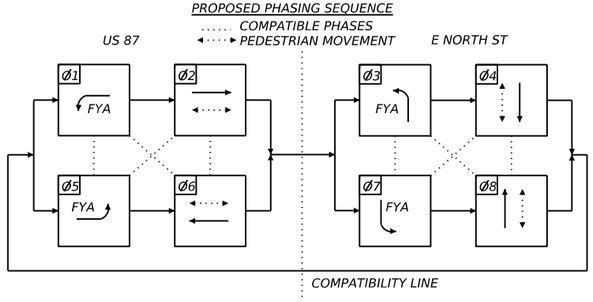
SIGNAL HEAD SPACING



PHASE DIAGRAM

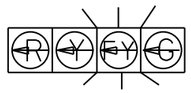


PROPOSED PHASING SEQUENCE

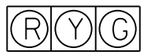


Φ1, Φ3, Φ5, AND Φ7 ARE FLASHING YELLOW ARROW LEFT TURNS

PROPOSED SIGNAL HEAD LEGEND



1,4,7,10



2,3,5,6,8,9,11,12

W1-W8

R10-17T
36"X42"

S1,S2,S3,S4

06/26/2024

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

©2024 Texas Department of Transportation

US 87 AT E NORTH ST
CSJ: 0144-01-075
SIGNAL MODIFICATION CHARTS

SHEET 1 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		43

DATE: 6/26/2024 3:33:52 PM
FILE: c:\projectwiselsthapal\d0847806\PKG2_US87_ENORTH_SIGNAL_03.dgn

pw://lan-pw.bentley.com:lan-pw-01/Documents/Projects/140-11071-004/4-0-Production-Working/4-1-BIM-CAD/Signal/PKG2/PKG2_US87_ENORTH_SIGNAL_03.dgn

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA (ITEM 628)											
ELEC. SERVICE ID	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE	SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN CKT. BRK. POLE/AMPS	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS	PANELBD/ LOADCENTER AMP RATING (MIN)	BRANCH CIRCUIT ID	BRANCH CKT. BKR. POLE/AMPS	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	KVA LOAD
1	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)PS(U)	2"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60	30	100	A-SIGNAL B-LUMINAIRES	1P/50 2P/20	40 5	6.2

INSIDE CABINET WIRING

CONDUCTORS/CABLE IN CABINET (LF)					
		VEH SIGNAL	PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL		VEH DETECTION
620-7010	620-7009	684-7046	684-7031	684-7079	*VIDEO IMAGING & RAD CAT5E
#6 AWG (INS)	#6 AWG (BARE)	20/C #14 AWG	5/C #14 AWG	2/C #12 AWG	
EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
5	5	20	40	40	20

* SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6017 (FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY)

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR SCHEDULE

RUN	LENGTH	PROPOSED CONDUITS							LUM	VEH SIGNAL	PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL		VEH DETECTION
		618-7030	618-7040	618-7031	618-7041	620-7010	620-7009	620-7007	620-7008	684-7046	684-7031	684-7079	*VIDEO IMAGING & RAD CAT5E
		2" PVC (SCH 40)	4" PVC (SCH 40)	2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)	4" PVC (SCH 40) (BORE)	#6 AWG (INS)	#6 AWG (BARE)	#8 AWG (BARE)	#8 AWG (INS)	20/C #14 AWG	5/C #14 AWG	2/C #12 AWG	
No.	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
1	30	1				2	1						
2	15	1						1	8				
3	15	2	2					4		4	8	8	4
4	10	1	1					2	2	1			1
5	10		1					1			1	1	
6	10		1					1			1	1	
7	130			1	1			2	2	1	2	2	1
8	30		1					1	2		1	1	1
9	25		1					1			1	1	
**10	95			1	1			2					
11	10		1					1			1	1	
12	15	1	1					2	2	1			1
13	10		1					1			1	1	
14	135			1	1			2	2	1	2	2	1
15	35	1	1					2	2	1			1
16	15		1					1			1	1	
17	30		1					1			1	1	
18	105			1	1			2	4	2	4	4	2
TOTAL (LF)	725	135	230	465	465	60	30	1265	1250	595	1210	1210	625

*ALL FOUR VIDEO IMAGING AND RVDS DETECTORS AND CABLE ARE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6017

**RUN 10 FOR FUTURE USE

NOTE:OPTICOM CABLES ARE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 680.

POLE DETAILS & WIRING INSIDE POLES AND ARMS

POLE	DESCRIPTION	ITEM	DESC. CODE	LUM	VEH SIGNAL		PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL		VEH DETECTION
				620-7008	684-7031	684-7033	684-7031	684-7079	*VIDEO IMAGING & RAD CAT5E
				#8 AWG (INS)	5/C #14 AWG	7/C #14 AWG	5/C #14 AWG	2/C #12 AWG	
T1	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(44')LUM	EXISTING		EXISTING	80	60			40
P1	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	687	7001				10	5	
P2	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	687	7001				10	5	
T2	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(40')LUM	EXISTING		EXISTING	90	60			55
P3	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	687	7001				10	5	
P4	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	687	7001				10	5	
P5	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	687	7001				10	5	
T3	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(48')LUM	EXISTING		EXISTING	100	65			60
T4	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(48')LUM	EXISTING		EXISTING	100	65			50
P6	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	687	7001				10	5	
P7	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	687	7001				10	5	
TOTAL (LF)				0	370	250	70	35	205

* SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6017 (FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY)

STATE OF TEXAS
ZEGEYE Z. KEBEDE
121726
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
08/09/2024

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

Texas Department of Transportation

US 87 AT E NORTH ST
CSJ: 0144-01-075
SIGNAL MODIFICATION
CHARTS

SHEET 2 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		44

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

DATE: 8/8/2024 1:24:11 PM
FILE: c:\projectwise\dhernandez@lan-inc.com\d0847806\PKG2_US87_ENORTH_SIGNAL_04.dgn

pw://lan-pw.bentley.com:lan-pw-01/Documents/Projects/140-11071-004/4-0-Production-Working/4-1-BIM-CAD/Signal/PKG2/PKG2_US87_ENORTH_SIGNAL_04.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

CABLE TERMINATION CHART

CNDR NO.	CONDUCTOR COLOR	CABLE 1 20 CONDR FROM T1 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 2 20 CONDR FROM T2 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 3 20 CONDR FROM T3 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 4 20 CONDR FROM T4 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 5 5 CONDR FROM P1 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 6 5 CONDR FROM P2 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 12 5 CONDR FROM T2 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 7 5 CONDR FROM P3 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 8 5 CONDR FROM P4 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 9 5 CONDR FROM P5 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 10 5 CONDR FROM P6 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 11 5 CONDR FROM P7 TO CNTRL.
1	BLACK	SH 1 Y ARRW Ø1	SH 4 Y ARRW Ø3	SH 7 Y ARRW Ø5	SH 10 Y ARRW Ø7	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE
2	WHITE	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM
3	RED	SH 2,3 R Ø6	SH,5,6 R Ø8	SH 8,9 R Ø2	SH 11,12 R Ø4	W1 DW Ø4	W2 DW Ø6	W8 DW Ø6	W3 DW Ø8	W4 DW Ø8	W5 DW Ø2	W6 DW Ø2	W7 DW Ø4
4	GREEN	SH 2,3 G Ø6	SH,5,6 G Ø8	SH 8,9 G Ø2	SH 11,12 G Ø4	W1 W Ø4	W2 W Ø6	W8 W Ø6	W3 W Ø8	W4 W Ø8	W5 W Ø2	W6 W Ø2	W7 W Ø4
5	ORANGE	SH 2,3 Y Ø6	SH,5,6 Y Ø8	SH 8,9 Y Ø2	SH 11,12 Y Ø4	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE
6	BLUE	SH 1 G ARRW Ø1	SH 4 G ARRW Ø3	SH 7 G ARRW Ø5	SH 10 G ARRW Ø7								
7	WHITE/BLACK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
8	RED/BLACK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
9	GREEN/BLACK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
10	ORANGE/BLACK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
11	BLUE/BLACK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
12	BLACK/WHITE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
13	RED/WHITE	SH 1 R ARRW Ø1	SH 4 R ARRW Ø3	SH 7 R ARRW Ø5	SH 10 R ARRW Ø7								
14	GREEN/WHITE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
15	BLUE/WHITE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
16	BLACK/RED	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
17	WHITE/RED	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
18	ORANGE/RED	SH 1 FY ARRW Ø1	SH 4 FY ARRW Ø3	SH 7 FY ARRW Ø5	SH 10 FY ARRW Ø7								
19	BLUE/RED	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
20	RED/GREEN	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								

NOTE: RUN TYPE C 12 AWG 2 CONDUCTOR CABLES FROM CONTROLLER TO EACH PED POLE FOR APS COMMON AND PED PHASE CALL.

STATE OF TEXAS
ZEGEYE Z. KEBEDE
121726
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
06/26/2024

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

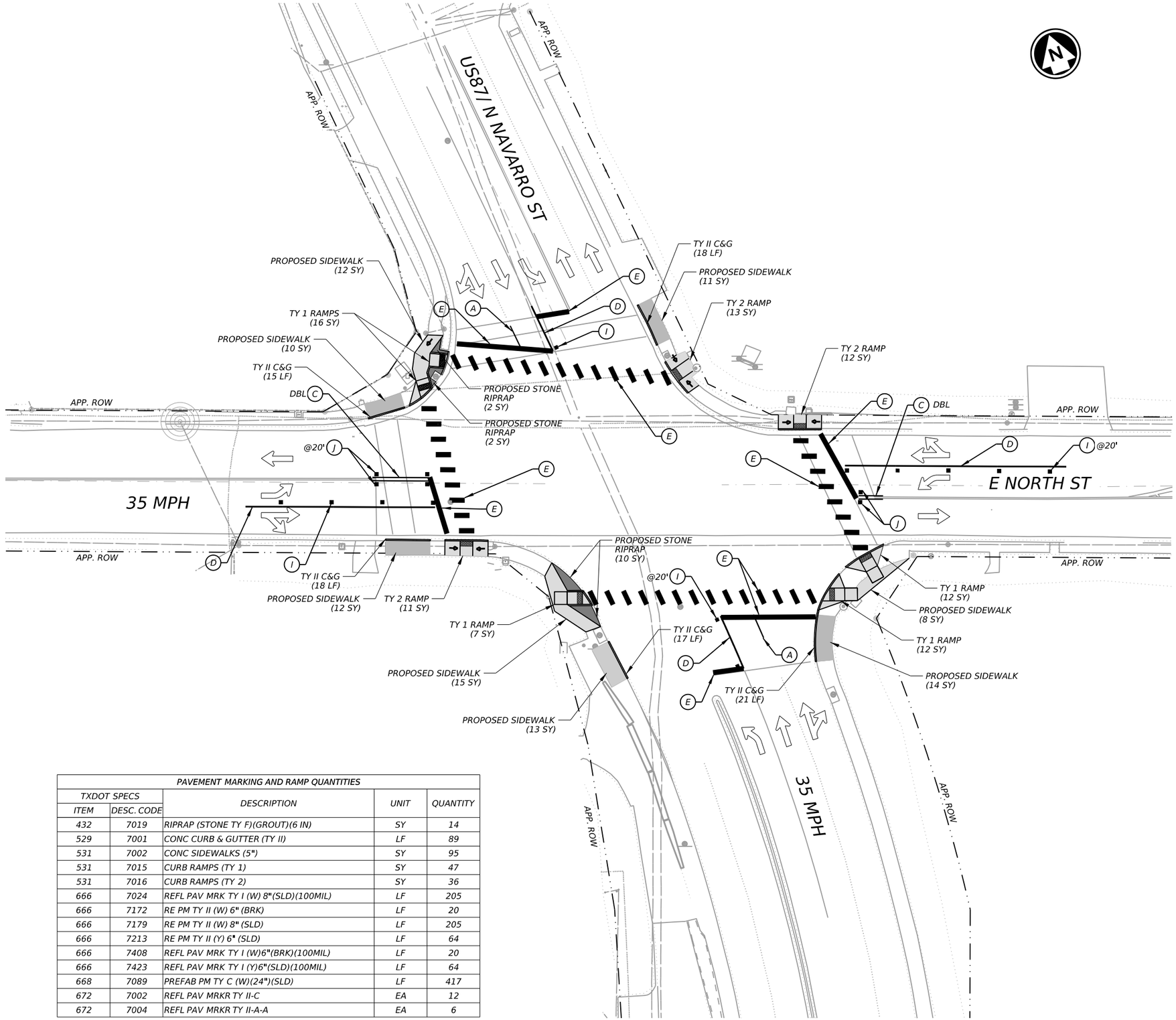
Texas Department of Transportation

US 87 AT E NORTH ST
CSJ: 0144-01-075
SIGNAL MODIFICATION
CHARTS

SHEET 3 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		45

DATE: 6/26/2024 3:34:00 PM
FILE: c:\projectwiselsthapald0847806\PKG2_US87_ENORTH_SIGNAL_05.dgn



LEGEND

- (A) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(6")(BRK)
- (B) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(6")(SLD)
- (C) REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)(6")(SLD)
- (D) REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(8")(SLD)
- (E) PREFAB PM TY C (W)(24")(SLD)
- (F) PREFAB PM TY C (W)(ARROW)
- (G) PREFAB PM TY C (W)(12")(SLD)
- (H) PREFAB PM TY C (W)(WORD)
- (I) REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C
- PROPOSED SMALL SIGN
- EXISTING SIGN TO BE RELOCATED
- TRAFFIC FLOW

PAVEMENT MARKING AND RAMP QUANTITIES

TXDOT SPECS		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
ITEM	DESC. CODE			
432	7019	RIPRAP (STONE TY F)(GROUT)(6 IN)	SY	14
529	7001	CONC CURB & GUTTER (TY II)	LF	89
531	7002	CONC SIDEWALKS (5")	SY	95
531	7015	CURB RAMPS (TY 1)	SY	47
531	7016	CURB RAMPS (TY 2)	SY	36
666	7024	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	205
666	7172	RE PM TY II (W) 6" (BRK)	LF	20
666	7179	RE PM TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	LF	205
666	7213	RE PM TY II (Y) 6" (SLD)	LF	64
666	7408	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	20
666	7423	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	64
668	7089	PREFAB PM TY C (W)(24")(SLD)	LF	417
672	7002	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C	EA	12
672	7004	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	6

STATE OF TEXAS
ZEGEYE Z. KEBEDE
121726
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

06/26/2024

0' 20' 40'
SCALE IN FEET

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

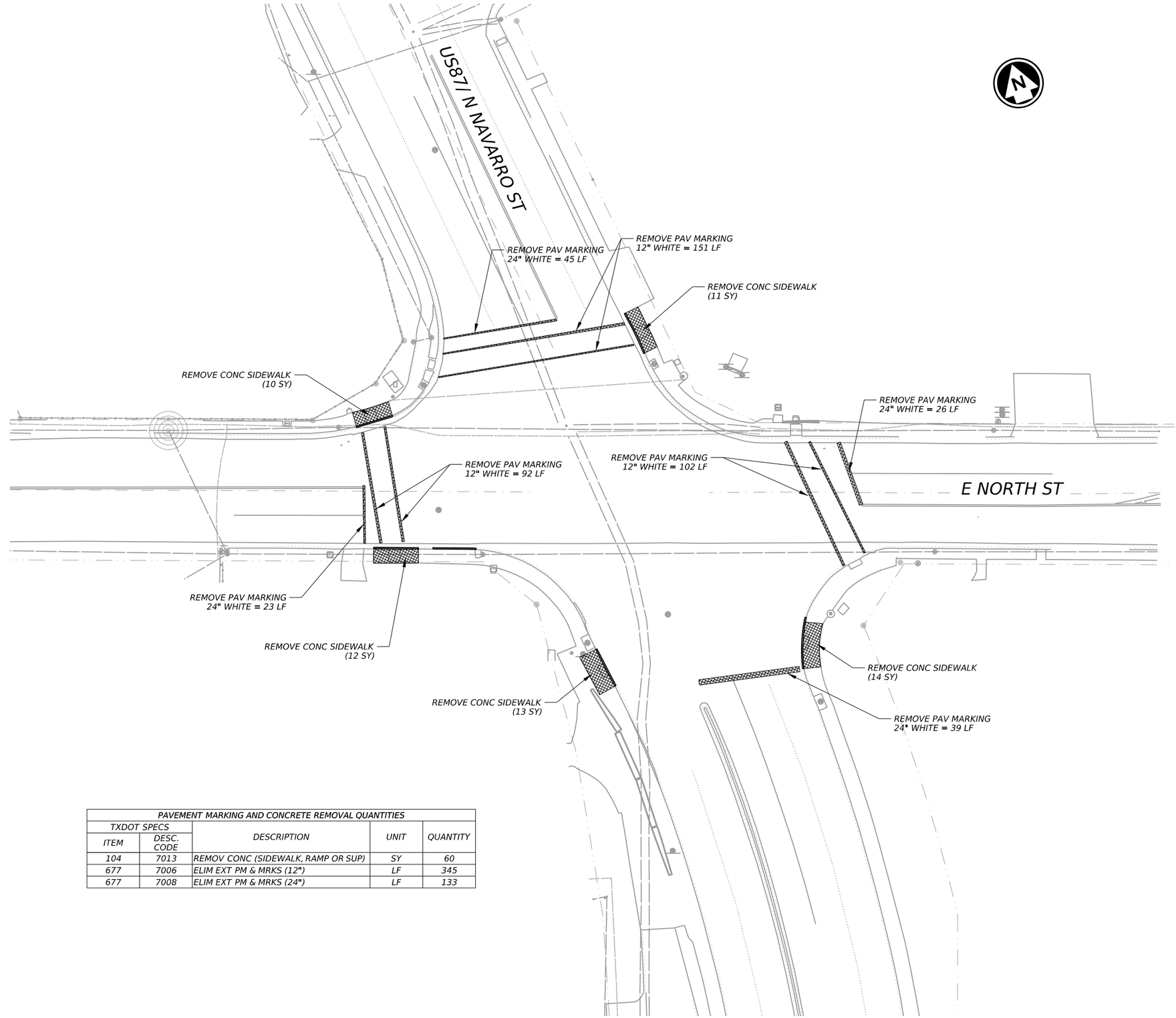
US 87 AT E NORTH ST
CSJ: 0144-01-075
SIGNING & STRIPING AND PED RAMP MODIFICATIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		46

DATE: 6/26/2024 3:34:03 PM
FILE: c:\projectwiselsthapal\d0847806\PKG2_US87_ENORTH_SIGNAL_06.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:



PAVEMENT MARKING AND CONCRETE REMOVAL QUANTITIES				
TXDOT SPECS		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
ITEM	DESC. CODE			
104	7013	REMOV CONC (SIDEWALK, RAMP OR SUP)	SY	60
677	7006	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (12")	LF	345
677	7008	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (24")	LF	133

STATE OF TEXAS
ZEGEYE Z. KEBEDE
121726
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

06/26/2024

0' 20' 40'
SCALE IN FEET

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

Texas Department of Transportation

US 87 AT E NORTH ST
CSJ: 0144-01-075

REMOVAL LAYOUT

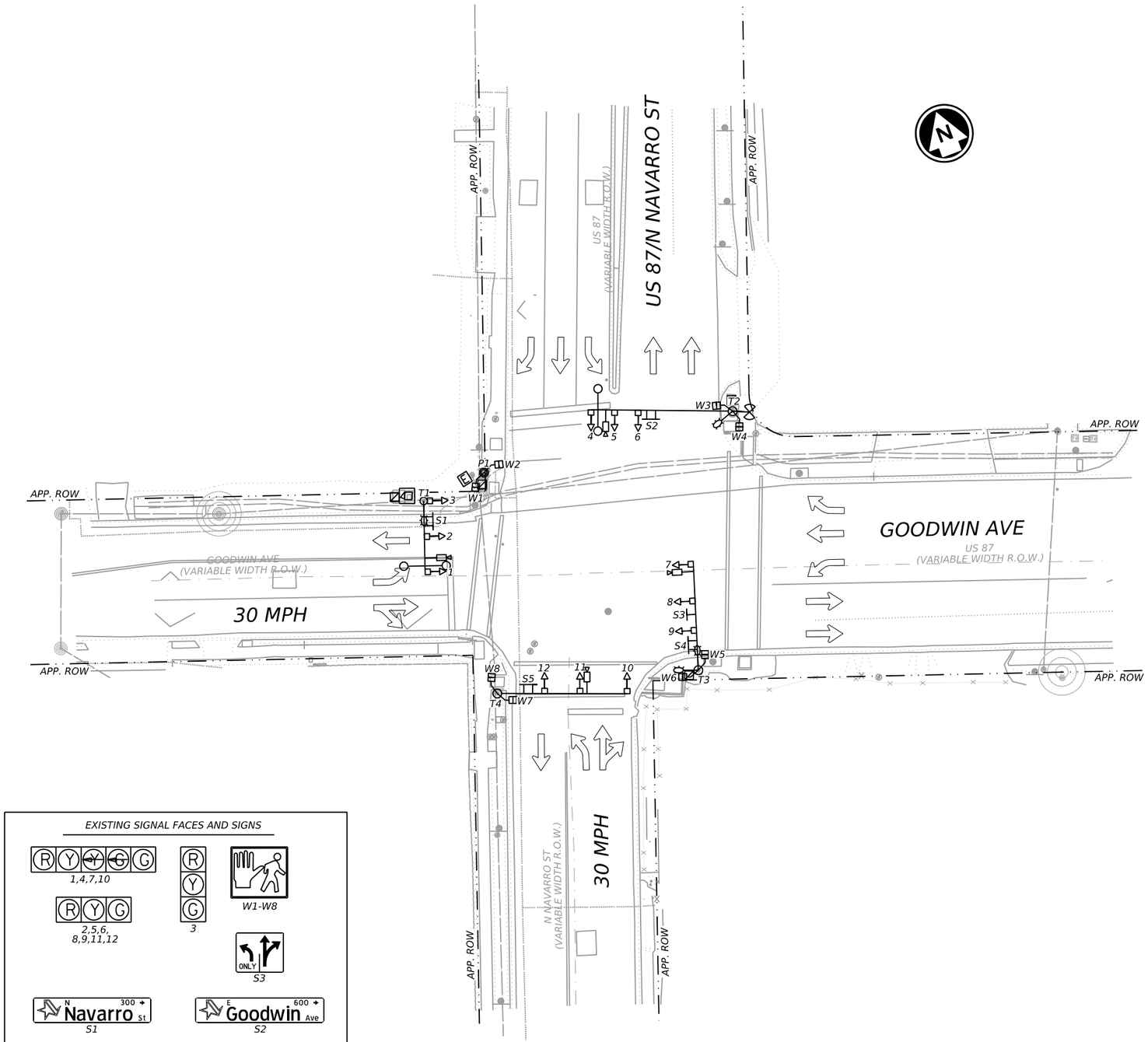
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		47

DATE: 6/26/2024 3:34:05 PM
FILE: c:\projectwiselsthapal\08478061PKG2_US87_ENORTH_SIGNAL_07.dgn

pw://lan-pw.bentley.com:lan-pw-01/Documents/Projects/140-11071-004/4-0-Production-Working/4-1-BIM-CAD/Signal/PKG2/PKG2_US87_ENORTH_SIGNAL_07.dgn

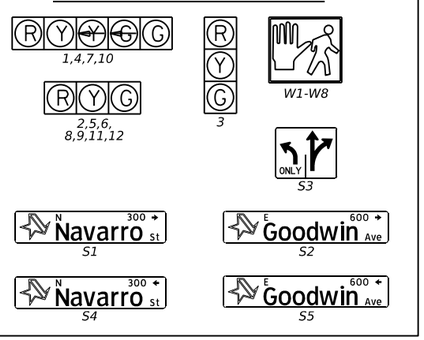
CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:



LEGEND

T1	○———	EXIST. SIGNAL POLE (TO REMAIN)
1	▭▷	EXIST. SIGNAL HEAD
P1	◎	EXIST. PED POLE
W1	◪	EXIST. PED HEAD
	▣	EXIST. CONTROLLER/CABINET
	E	EXIST. ELEC. SERVICE
	▨	EXIST. GROUND BOX
	▭—	EXIST. VIVDS
	—☼	EXIST. LUMINAIRE (TO REMAIN)
	—○	EXIST. OPTICOM DETECTOR (TO REMAIN)
	⋈	EXIST. RADIO ANTENNA (TO REMAIN)
S1	⊤	EXIST. MAST ARM SIGN (TO REMAIN)
S1	⊤⊤	EXIST. STREET NAME SIGN (TO REMAIN)
	⇨	TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW

EXISTING SIGNAL FACES AND SIGNS



STATE OF TEXAS
ZEGEYE Z. KEBEDE
121726
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
08/21/2024

0' 20' 40'
SCALE IN FEET

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

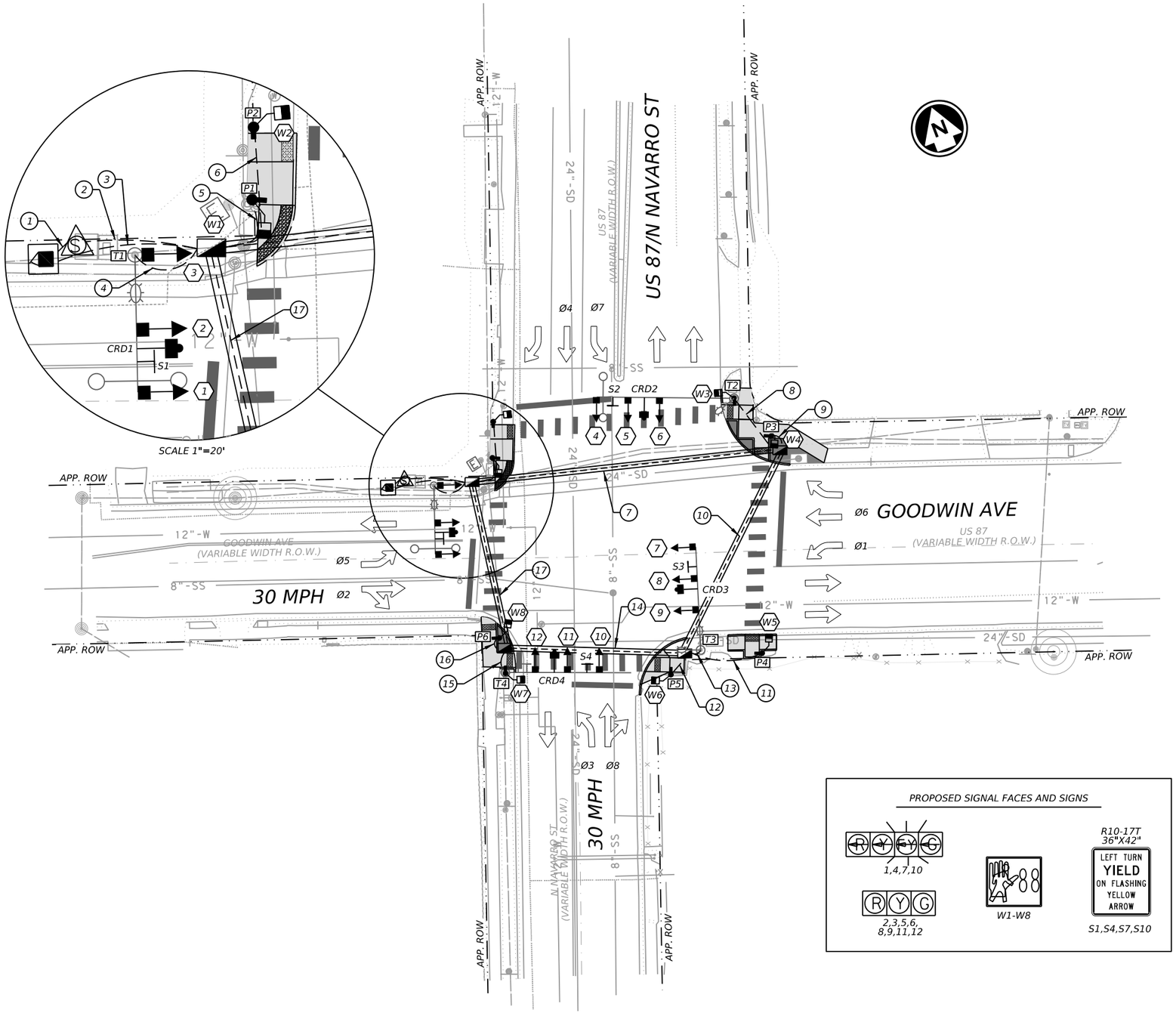
US 87 AT GOODWIN AVE
CSJ: 0144-01-075
EXISTING SIGNAL LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		48

DATE: 8/21/2024 11:51:41 AM
FILE: c:\projectwise\dhernandez@lan-inc.com\d0847806\PKG2 US87 GOODWIN SIGNAL 01.dgn

pw://lan-pw.bentley.com:lan-pw-01/Documents/Projects/140-11071-004/4-0-Production-Working/4-1-BIM-CAD/Signal/PKG2/PKG2_US87_GOODWIN_SIGNAL_01.dgn



LEGEND

- T1 — EXIST. SIGNAL POLE & MAST ARM
- P1 — PED/PUSHBUTTON POLE
- 1 — SIGNAL HEAD & LABEL
- W1 — PED HEAD & LABEL
- ELECTRICAL SERVICE
- CONTROLLER CABINET
- TYPE D GROUND BOX
- LUMINAIRE
- CRD1 — COMBO RADAR/CAMERA DETECTOR
- CONDUIT TRENCHED
- CONDUIT BORED
- 1 — CONDUIT LABEL
- S1 — STREET NAME SIGN
- S1 — MAST ARM SIGN
- Ø — PHASE NUMBER
- TRAFFIC FLOW ARROW

PROPOSED SIGNAL FACES AND SIGNS

STATE OF TEXAS
ZEGEYE Z. KEBEDE
121726
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
08/21/2024

0' 20' 40'
SCALE IN FEET

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

US 87 AT GOODWIN AVE
CSJ: 0144-01-075
PERMANENT SIGNAL MODIFICATION LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		49

DATE: 8/21/2024 11:51:42 AM
FILE: c:\projectwise\ehernandez@lan-inc.com\d0847806\PKG2_US87_GOODWIN_SIGNAL_02.dgn

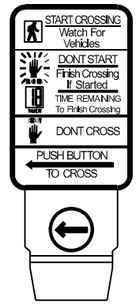
CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

SIGNAL HEAD AND POLE PLACEMENT									
	A (FT)	B (FT)	C (FT)	D (FT)	E (FT)	F (FT)	G (FT)	NO. OF HEADS (EA)	VIDEO IMAGING & RAD 6083 6001
T1	5	13	11		24	19	30	3	1
T2	4	26	11	11	48	19	30	3	1
T3	5	14	11	11	36	19	30	3	1
T4	4	11	11	11	44	19		3	1
								TOTAL	4

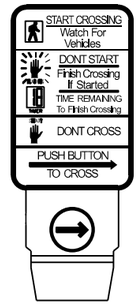
LED SIGNAL HEAD DETAILS										
POLE NO.	SIG. HEAD NO.	BACKPLATE		12" SIG SEC (LED)						
		682 7042	682 7043	682 7001	682 7002	682 7003	682 7004	682 7005	682 7006	682 7018
		3 SEC (EA)	4 SEC (EA)	GREEN (EA)	GREEN ARROW (EA)	YELLOW (EA)	YELLOW ARROW (EA)	RED (EA)	RED ARROW (EA)	PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL (EA)
T1	1		1		1		2		1	
	2	1		1		1		1		
	3	1		1		1		1		
P1	W1									1
P2	W2									1
T2	4		1		1		2		1	
	5	1		1		1		1		
	6	1		1		1		1		
	W3									1
P3	W4									1
P4	W5									1
T3	7		1		1		2		1	
	8	1		1		1		1		
	9	1		1		1		1		
P5	W6									1
T4	10		1		1		2		1	
	11	1		1		1		1		
	12	1		1		1		1		
	W7									1
P6	W8									1
TOTAL (EA)		8	4	8	4	8	8	8	4	8

R10-3eL



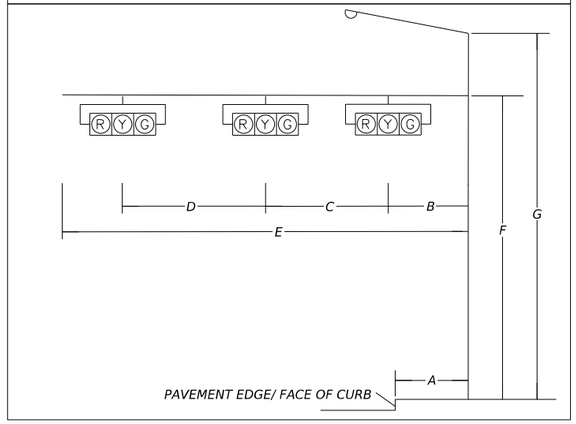
APS ON POLES:
T2,P1,P4,T4,P6

R10-3eR

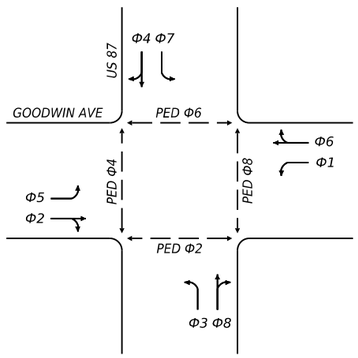


APS ON POLES:
P2,P3,P5

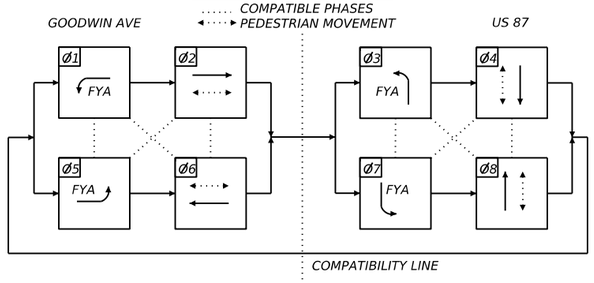
SIGNAL HEAD SPACING



PHASE DIAGRAM

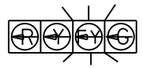


PROPOSED PHASING SEQUENCE



Φ1, Φ3, Φ5, AND Φ7 ARE FLASHING YELLOW ARROW LEFT TURNS

PROPOSED SIGNAL HEAD LEGEND



1,4,7,10

2,3,5,6,8,9,11,12

W1-W8

R10-17T
36"X42"

S1,S4,S7,S10

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

©2024
Texas Department of Transportation

US 87 AT GOODWIN AVE
CSJ: 0144-01-075
SIGNAL MODIFICATION CHARTS

SHEET 1 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		50

DATE: 6/26/2024 3:34:11 PM
FILE: c:\projectwiselsthapal\d0847806\PKG2_US87_GOODWIN_SIGNAL_03.dgn

pw://lan-pw.bentley.com:lan-pw-01/Documents/Projects/140-11071-004/4-0-Production-Working/4-1-BIM-CAD/Signal/PKG2/PKG2_US87_GOODWIN_SIGNAL_03.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA (ITEM 628)											
ELEC. SERVICE ID	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE	SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN CKT. BRK. POLE/AMPS	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS	PANELBD/ LOADCENTER AMP RATING (MIN)	BRANCH CIRCUIT ID	BRANCH CKT. BKR. POLE/AMPS	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	KVA LOAD
1	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)PS(U)	2"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60	30	100	A-SIGNAL B-LUMINAIRES	1P/50 2P/20	40 5	6.2

INSIDE CABINET WIRING

CONDUCTORS/CABLE IN CABINET (LF)					
		VEH SIGNAL	PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL		VEH DETECTION
620-7010	620-7009	684-7046	684-7031	684-7079	*VIDEO IMAGING & RAD CAT5E
#6 AWG (INS)	#6 AWG (BARE)	20/C #14 AWG	5/C #14 AWG	2/C #12 AWG	
EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
5	5	20	40	40	20

* SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6017 (FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY)

CONDUIT AND CONDUCTOR SCHEDULE

RUN	LENGTH	PROPOSED CONDUITS							LUM	VEH SIGNAL	PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL		VEH DETECTION
		618-7030	618-7040	618-7031	618-7041	620-7010	620-7009	620-7007	620-7008	684-7046	684-7031	684-7079	
		2 " PVC (SCH 40)	4" PVC (SCH 40)	2" PVC (SCH 40) (BORED)	4" PVC (SCH 40) (BORED)	#6 AWG (INS)	#6 AWG (BARE)	#8 AWG (BARE)	#8 AWG (INS)	20/C #14 AWG	5/C #14 AWG	2/C #12 AWG	*VIDEO IMAGING & RAD CAT5E
No.	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
1	5	1				2	1						
2	20	1						1					
3	25	2	2					4	8	4	8	8	4
4	15	1	1					2	2	1			1
5	15		1					1			1	1	
6	30		1					1			1	1	
7	105			1	1			2	2	1	2	2	1
8	25	1	1					1	2	1	1	1	1
9	10		1					1			1	1	
**10	75			1	1			2					
11	15		1					1			1	1	
12	20		1					1			1	1	
13	5	1	1					2	2	1			1
14	75			1	1			2	2	1	2	2	1
15	10	1	1					2	2	1	1	1	1
16	5		1					1			1	1	
17	60			1	1			2	4	2	4	4	2
TOTAL (LF)	515	130	200	315	315	10	5	930	910	455	930	930	455

*ALL FOUR VIDEO IMAGING AND RVDS DETECTORS AND CABLE ARE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6017

**RUN 10 FOR FUTURE USE

NOTE:OPTICOM CABLES ARE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 680.

POLE DETAILS & WIRING INSIDE POLES AND ARMS

POLE	DESCRIPTION	ITEM	DESC. CODE	LUM	VEH SIGNAL		PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL		VEH DETECTION
				620-7008	684-7031	684-7033	684-7031	684-7079	
				#8 AWG (INS)	5/C #14 AWG	7/C #14 AWG	5/C #14 AWG	2/C #12 AWG	*VIDEO IMAGING & RAD CAT5E
T1	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(24')LUM	EXISTING		EXISTING	55	45			40
P1	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	687	7001				10	5	
P2	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	687	7001				10	5	
T2	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(48')LUM	EXISTING		EXISTING	110	70	10	5	55
P3	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	687	7001				10	5	
T3	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(36')LUM	EXISTING		EXISTING	80	60			45
P4	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	687	7001				10	5	
P5	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	687	7001				10	5	
T4	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(44')	EXISTING		EXISTING	80	55	10	5	40
P6	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	687	7001				10	5	
TOTAL (LF)				0	325	230	80	40	180

* SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6017 (FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY)

STATE OF TEXAS
ZEGEYE Z. KEBEDE
121726
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
08/09/2024

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

US 87 AT GOODWIN AVE
CSJ: 0144-01-075
SIGNAL MODIFICATION CHARTS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		51

DATE: 8/8/2024 1:24:12 PM
FILE: c:\projectwise\ldhernandez@lan-inc.com\d0847806\PKG2_US87_GOODWIN_SIGNAL_04.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

CABLE TERMINATION CHART

CNDR NO.	CONDUCTOR COLOR	CABLE 1 20 CONDR FROM T1 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 2 20 CONDR FROM T2 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 3 20 CONDR FROM T3 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 4 20 CONDR FROM T4 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 5 5 CONDR FROM P1 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 6 5 CONDR FROM P2 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 7 5 CONDR FROM T2 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 8 5 CONDR FROM P3 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 9 5 CONDR FROM P4 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 10 5 CONDR FROM P5 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 11 5 CONDR FROM T4 TO CNTRL.	CABLE 12 5 CONDR FROM P6 TO CNTRL.
1	BLACK	SH 1 Y ARRW Ø1	SH 4 Y ARRW Ø3	SH 7 Y ARRW Ø5	SH 10 Y ARRW Ø7	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE
2	WHITE	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM	SIGNAL COMM
3	RED	SH 2,3 R Ø6	SH,5,6 R Ø8	SH 8,9 R Ø2	SH 11,12 R Ø4	W1 DW Ø4	W2 DW Ø6	W3 DW Ø6	W4 DW Ø8	W5 DW Ø8	W6 DW Ø2	W7 DW Ø2	W8 DW Ø4
4	GREEN	SH 2,3 G Ø6	SH,5,6 G Ø8	SH 8,9 G Ø2	SH 11,12 G Ø4	W1 W Ø4	W2 W Ø6	W3 W Ø6	W4 W Ø8	W5 W Ø8	W6 W Ø2	W7 W Ø2	W8 W Ø4
5	ORANGE	SH 2,3 Y Ø6	SH,5,6 Y Ø8	SH 8,9 Y Ø2	SH 11,12 Y Ø4	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE
6	BLUE	SH 1 G ARRW Ø1	SH 4 G ARRW Ø3	SH 7 G ARRW Ø5	SH 10 G ARRW Ø7								
7	WHITE/BLACK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
8	RED/BLACK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
9	GREEN/BLACK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
10	ORANGE/BLACK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
11	BLUE/BLACK	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
12	BLACK/WHITE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
13	RED/WHITE	SH 1 R ARRW Ø1	SH 4 R ARRW Ø3	SH 7 R ARRW Ø5	SH 10 R ARRW Ø7								
14	GREEN/WHITE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
15	BLUE/WHITE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
16	BLACK/RED	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
17	WHITE/RED	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
18	ORANGE/RED	SH 1 FY ARRW Ø1	SH 4 FY ARRW Ø3	SH 7 FY ARRW Ø5	SH 10 FY ARRW Ø7								
19	BLUE/RED	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								
20	RED/GREEN	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE								

NOTE: RUN TYPE C 12 AWG 2 CONDUCTOR CABLES FROM CONTROLLER TO EACH PED POLE FOR APS COMMON AND PED PHASE CALL.

STATE OF TEXAS
ZEGEYE Z. KEBEDE
121726
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
06/26/2024

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

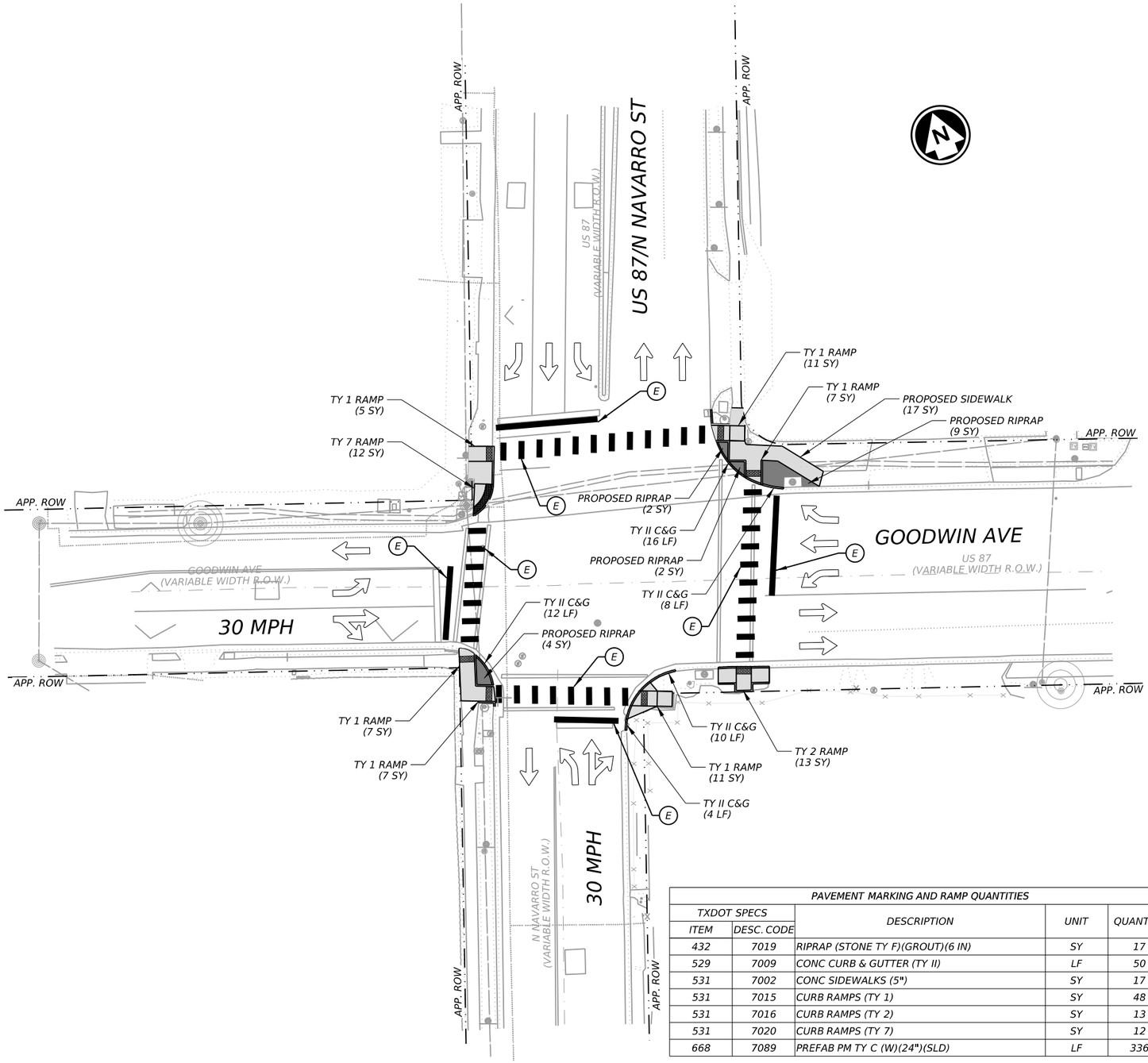
US 87 AT GOODWIN AVE
CSJ: 0144-01-075
SIGNAL MODIFICATION CHARTS

SHEET 3 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		52

DATE: 6/26/2024 3:34:15 PM
FILE: c:\projectwiselsthapal\d0847806\PKG2_US87_GOODWIN_SIGNAL_05.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:



LEGEND

A	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(6")(BRK)
B	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(6")(SLD)
C	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)(6")(SLD)
D	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(8")(SLD)
E	PREFAB PM TY C (W)(24")(SLD)
F	PREFAB PM TY C (W)(ARROW)
G	PREFAB PM TY C (W)(12")(SLD)
H	PREFAB PM TY C (W)(WORD)
I	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C

PROPOSED SMALL SIGN

EXISTING SIGN TO BE RELOCATED

TRAFFIC FLOW

PAVEMENT MARKING AND RAMP QUANTITIES

TXDOT SPECS		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
ITEM	DESC. CODE			
432	7019	RIPRAP (STONE TY F)(GROUT)(6 IN)	SY	17
529	7009	CONC CURB & GUTTER (TY II)	LF	50
531	7002	CONC SIDEWALKS (5")	SY	17
531	7015	CURB RAMPS (TY 1)	SY	48
531	7016	CURB RAMPS (TY 2)	SY	13
531	7020	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	SY	12
668	7089	PREFAB PM TY C (W)(24")(SLD)	LF	336

STATE OF TEXAS
ZEGEYE Z. KEBEDE
121726
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

06/26/2024

0' 20' 40'
SCALE IN FEET

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

Texas Department of Transportation

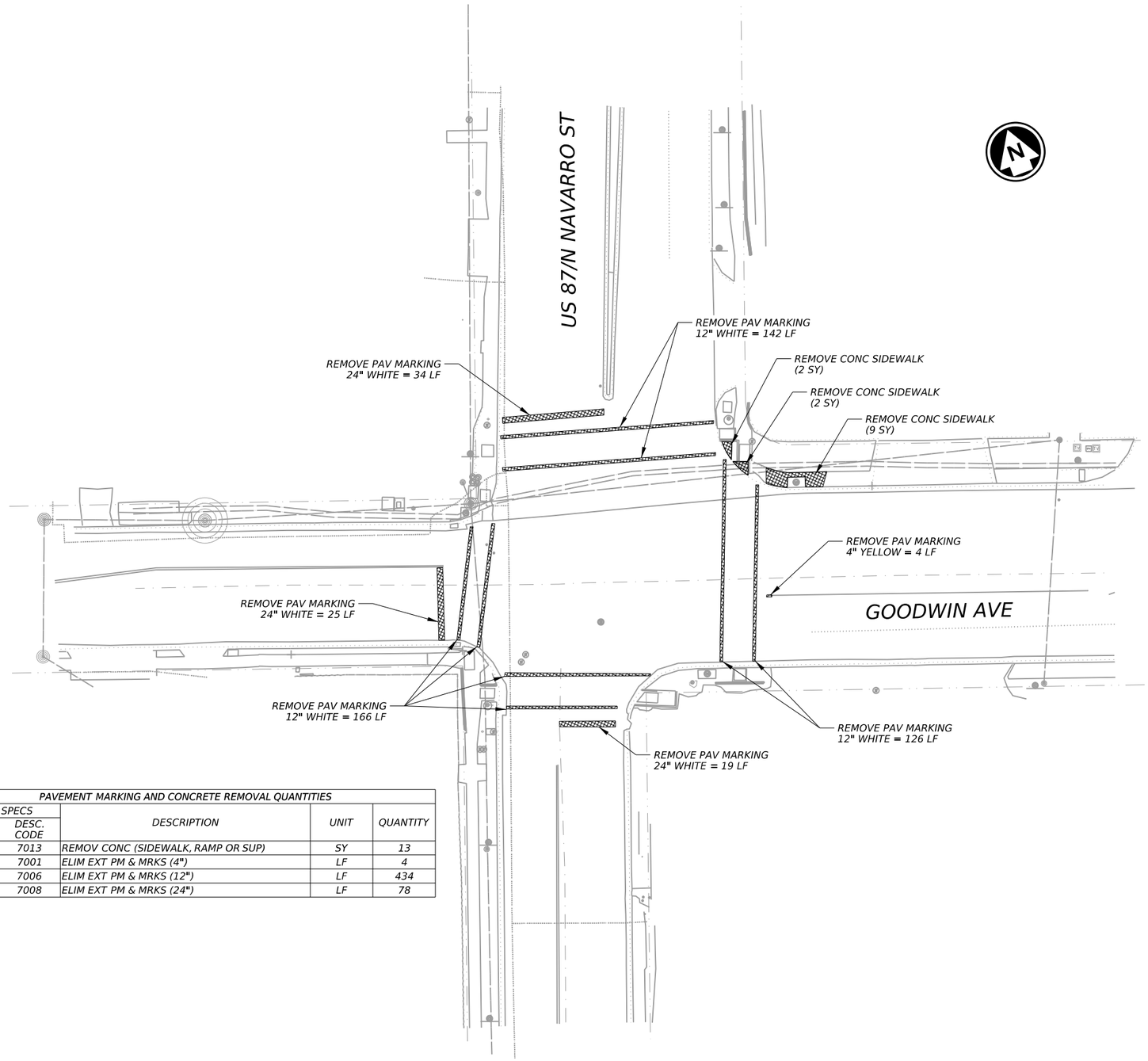
US 87 AT GOODWIN AVE
CSJ: 0144-01-075
SIGNING & STRIPING AND PED RAMP MODIFICATIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		53

DATE: 6/26/2024 3:34:17 PM
FILE: c:\projectwise\sthapal\d0847806\PKG2_US87_GOODWIN_SIGNAL_06.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:



PAVEMENT MARKING AND CONCRETE REMOVAL QUANTITIES				
TXDOT SPECS		DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
ITEM	DESC. CODE			
104	7013	REMOV CONC (SIDEWALK, RAMP OR SUP)	SY	13
677	7001	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (4")	LF	4
677	7006	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (12")	LF	434
677	7008	ELIM EXT PM & MRKS (24")	LF	78

STATE OF TEXAS
ZEGEYE Z. KEBEDE
121726
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Zegeye Kebede
06/26/2024

0' 20' 40'
SCALE IN FEET

Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.
A LEO A DALY COMPANY
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 2614

Texas Department of Transportation

US 87 AT GOODWIN AVE
CSJ: 0144-01-075

REMOVAL LAYOUT

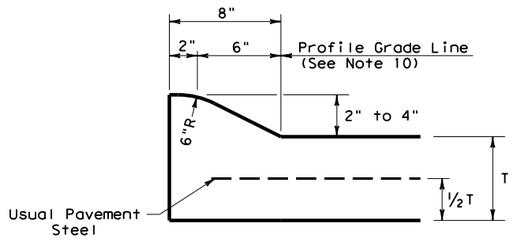
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	VICTORIA		54

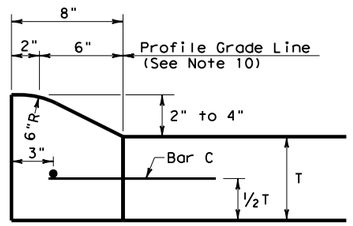
DATE: 6/26/2024 3:34:20 PM
FILE: c:\projectwiselsthapal\d0847806\PKG2_US87_GOODWIN_SIGNAL_07.dgn

pw://lan-pw.bentley.com:lan-pw-01/Documents/Projects/140-11071-004/4-0-Production-Working/4-1-BIM-CAD/Signal/PKG2/PKG2_US87_GOODWIN_SIGNAL_07.dgn

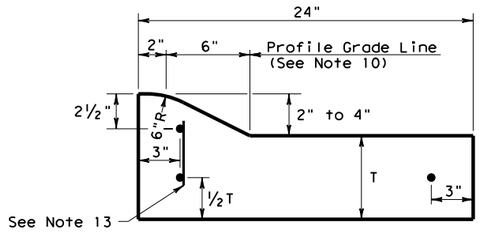
DATE:
FILE:



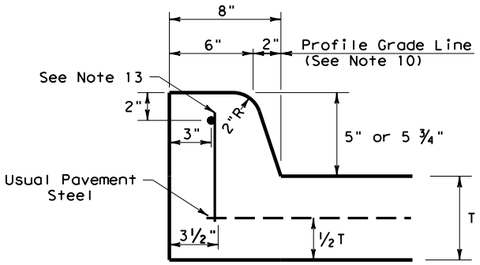
TYPE I CURB (MONOLITHIC)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



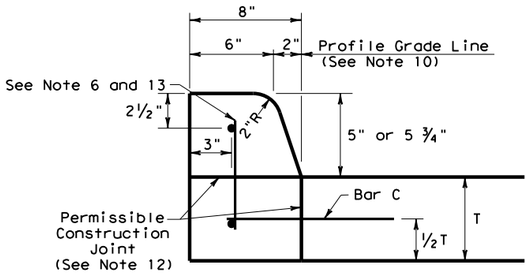
TYPE I CURB
2" - 4" HEIGHT



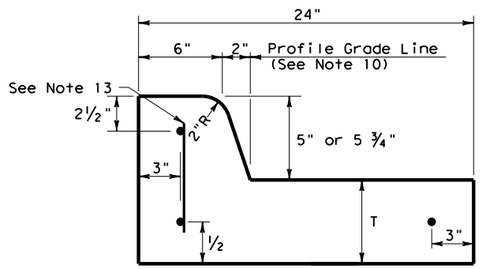
TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER
2" - 4" HEIGHT



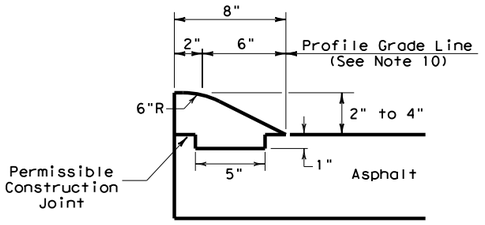
TYPE II CURB (MONOLITHIC)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



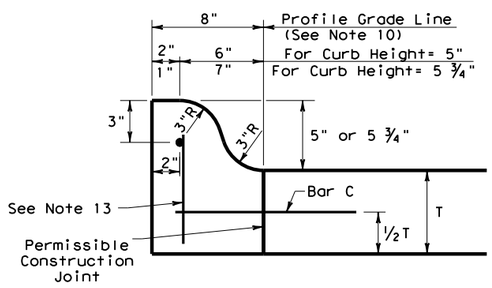
TYPE II CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



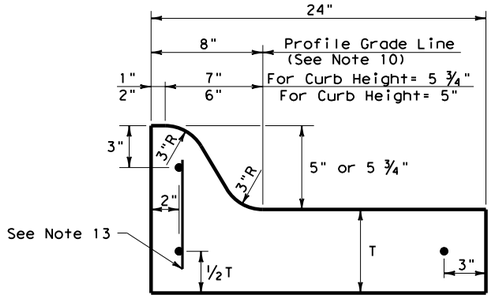
TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



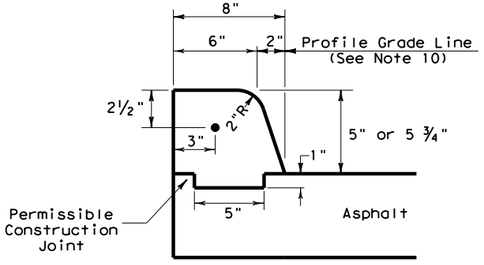
TYPE III CURB (KEYED)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



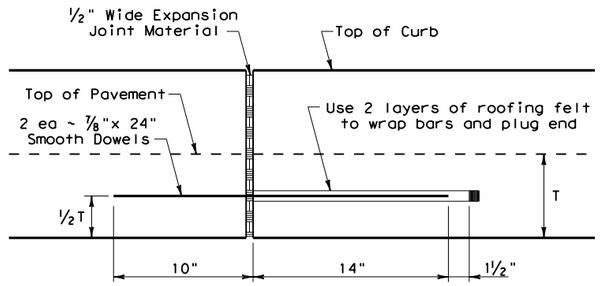
TYPE IIa CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT

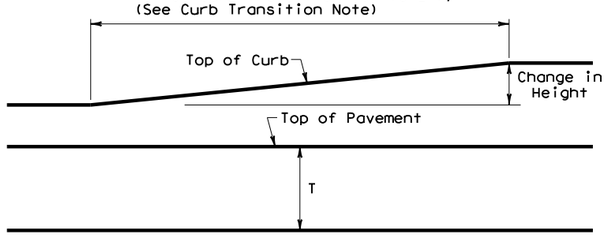


TYPE IV CURB (KEYED)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

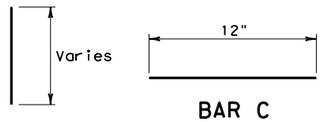
CURB TRANSITION NOTE:
Field conditions may require a longer or shorter transition, and shall be shown elsewhere in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.



CURB TRANSITION
Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

GENERAL NOTES

1. All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
2. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No.4 unless otherwise shown. The use of fiber reinforced concrete in lieu of reinforcing steel is acceptable. Use fibers meeting the requirements of DMS 4550, "Fibers for Concrete," and dose fibers in accordance with Material Producers List (MPL) "Fibers for Class A and B Concrete Applications."
4. Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of ¼ inch.
5. All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
6. Where concrete curb is to be placed on existing concrete pavement, Bar B may be drilled and grouted in place, or may be inserted into fresh concrete.
7. Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
8. Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C~C.
9. Dimension 'T' shown is the thickness of concrete pavement. When curb is installed adjacent to flexible pavement dimension 'T' is 8" maximum.
10. Usual profile grade line. Refer to typical sections and plan-profile sheets for exact locations.
11. One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
12. When horizontal permissible construction joints are used, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be placed in accordance with pavement details shown elsewhere in the plans. Reinforcing steel for curb section shall then conform to that required for concrete curb.
13. Bar B placement as needed (typically at four ft. C-C) to support curb reinforcing steel during concrete placement.



BAR B

BAR C

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

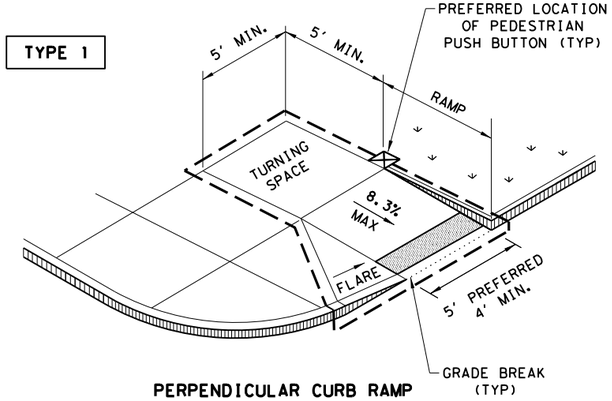
CONCRETE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER

CCCG-22

FILE: cccg21.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: AN	DW: CS	CK: KM
© TxDOT: JUNE 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		55

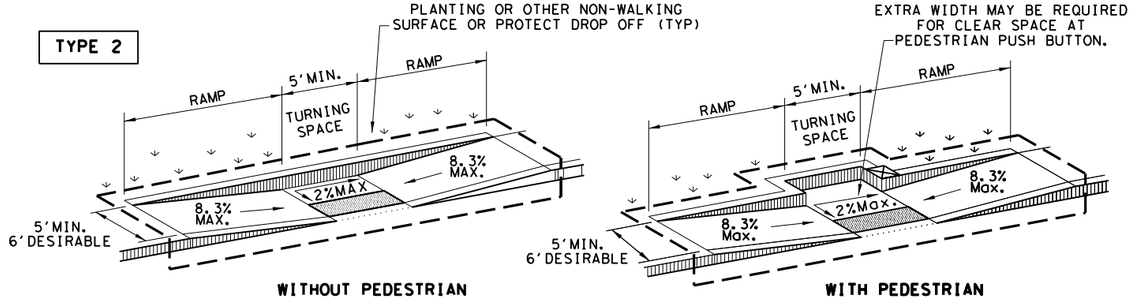
DATE:
FILE:

TYPE 1



PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP

TYPE 2

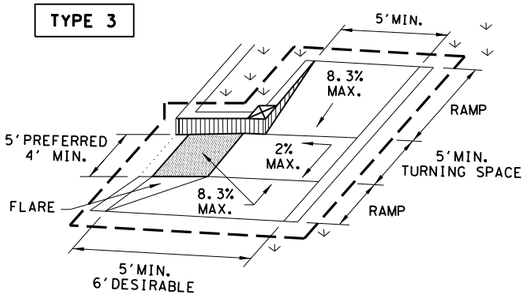


WITHOUT PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON

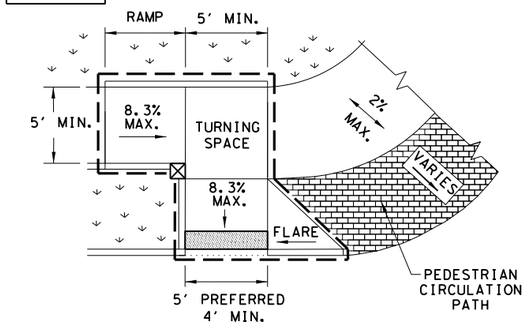
WITH PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON

PARALLEL CURB RAMP

TYPE 3

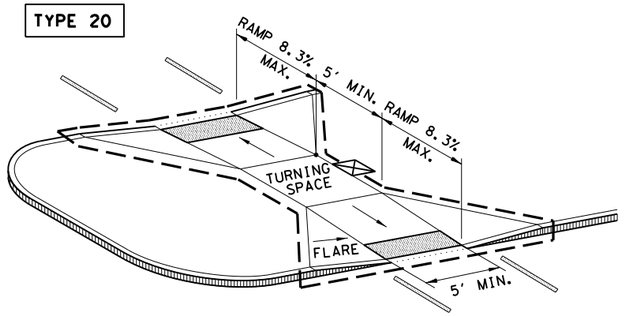


TYPE 6



COMBINATION CURB RAMPS

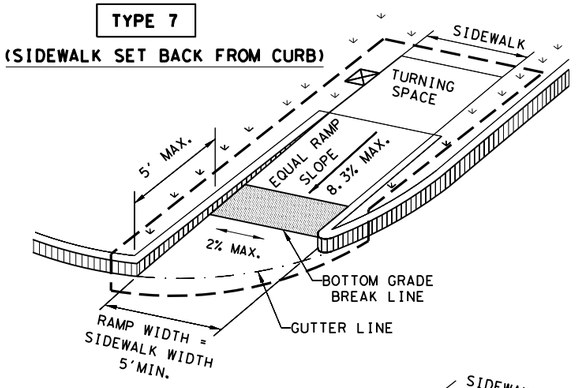
TYPE 20



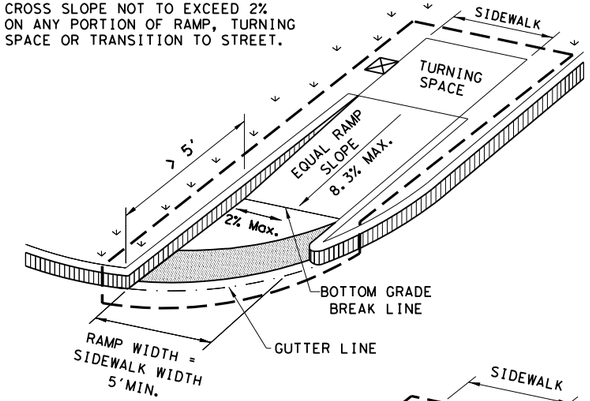
CURB RAMPS AT MEDIAN ISLANDS

TYPE 7

(SIDEWALK SET BACK FROM CURB)

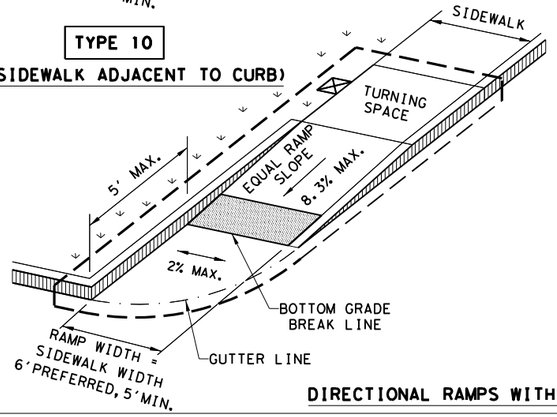


CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2% ON ANY PORTION OF RAMP, TURNING SPACE OR TRANSITION TO STREET.

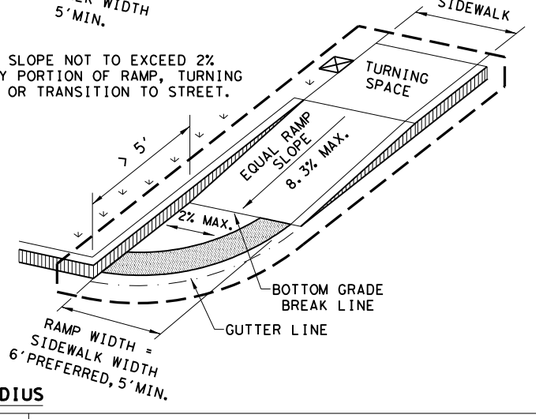


TYPE 10

(SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB)

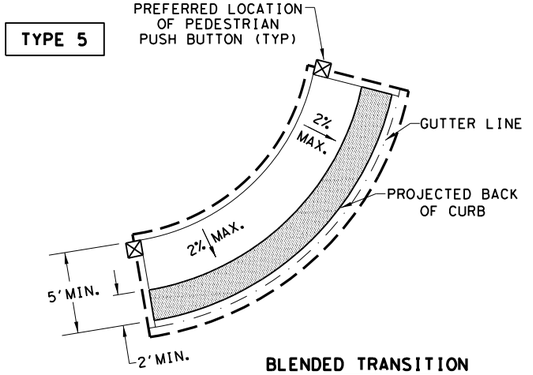


CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2% ON ANY PORTION OF RAMP, TURNING SPACE OR TRANSITION TO STREET.



DIRECTIONAL RAMPS WITHIN RADIUS

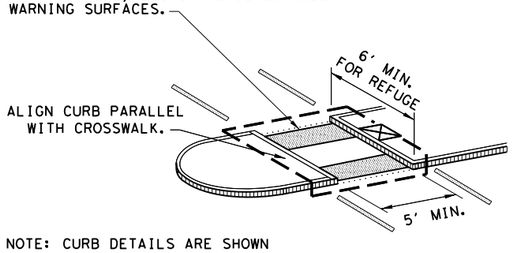
TYPE 5



BLENDED TRANSITION
(FLUSH LANDING)

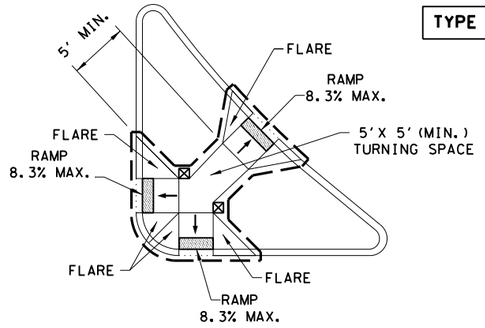
TYPE 21

INSTALL DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE AT EACH END OF THE CUT-THROUGH RAMP WITH A MINIMUM 2' USUAL SIDEWALK SURFACE BETWEEN. IF MEDIAN IS LESS THAN 6' WIDE, ELIMINATE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES.



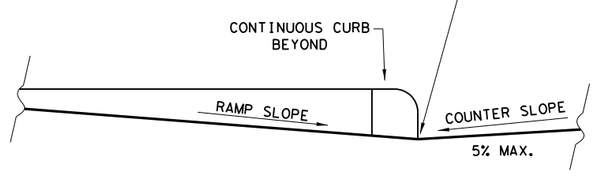
NOTE: CURB DETAILS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

TYPE 22



COMBINATION ISLAND RAMPS

BOTTOM GRADE BREAK OF CURB RAMP WILL NORMALLY BE AT GUTTER LINE. SURFACE SLOPES AT GRADE BREAKS SHALL BE FLUSH.



TYPICAL SECTION OF PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP AT CONNECTION TO ROADWAY

NOTES / LEGEND:

SEE GENERAL NOTES ON SHEET 2 OF 4 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON IF APPLICABLE.

GUTTER LINE

GRADE BREAK

RAMP LIMITS OF PAYMENT

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT		DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.		US 87, ETC.
REVISED 08, 2005	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
REVISED 06, 2012	YKM	VICTORIA			56
REVISED 01, 2018					

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES

CURB RAMPS

1. Install a curb ramp or blended transition at each pedestrian street crossing.
2. All slopes shown are maximum allowable. Cross slopes of 1.5% and lesser running should be used. Adjust curb ramp length or grade of approach sidewalks as directed.
3. Maximum allowable cross slope on sidewalk and curb ramp surfaces is 2%.
4. The minimum sidewalk width is 5'. Where the sidewalk is adjacent to the back of curb, a 6' sidewalk width is desirable. Where a 5' sidewalk cannot be provided due to site constraints, sidewalk width may be reduced to 4' for short distances. 5'x 5' passing areas at intervals not to exceed 200' are required.
5. Turning Spaces shall be 5'x 5' minimum. Cross slope shall be maximum 2%.
6. Clear space at the bottom of curb ramps shall be a minimum of 4'x 4' wholly contained within the crosswalk and wholly outside the parallel vehicular travel path.
7. Provide flared sides where the pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp. Flared sides shall be sloped at 10% maximum, measured parallel to the curb. Returned curbs may be used only where pedestrians would not normally walk across the ramp, either because the adjacent surface is planted, substantially obstructed, or otherwise protected.
8. Additional information on curb ramp location, design, light reflective value and texture may be found in the latest draft of the Proposed Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right of Way (PROWAG) as published by the U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Access Board).
9. To serve as a pedestrian refuge area, the median should be a minimum of 6' wide, measured from back of curbs. Medians should be designed to provide accessible passage over or through them.
10. Small channelization islands, which do not provide a minimum 5'x 5' landing at the top of curb ramps, shall be cut through level with the surface of the street.
11. Crosswalk dimensions, crosswalk markings and stop bar locations shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans. At intersections where crosswalk markings are not required, curb ramps shall align with theoretical crosswalks unless otherwise directed.
12. Provide curb ramps to connect the pedestrian access route at each pedestrian street crossing. Handrails are not required on curb ramps.
13. Curb ramps and landings shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item 531 "Sidewalks".
14. Place concrete at a minimum depth of 5" for ramps, flares and landings, unless otherwise directed.
15. Furnish and install No. 3 reinforcing steel bars at 18" o.c. both ways, unless otherwise directed.
16. Provide a smooth transition where the curb ramps connect to the street.
17. Curbs shown on sheet 1 within the limits of payment are considered part of the curb ramp for payment, whether it is concrete curb, gutter, or combined curb and gutter.
18. Existing features that comply with applicalble standards may remain in place unless otherwise shown on the plans.

DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIAL

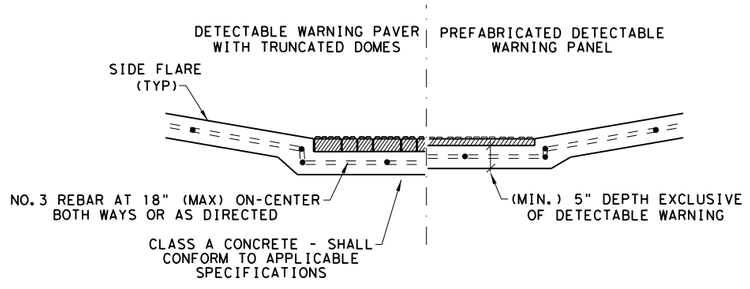
19. Curb ramps must contain a detectable warning surface that consists of raised truncated domes complying with PROWAG. The surface must contrast visually with adjoining surfaces, including side flares. Furnish and install an approved cast-in-place dark brown or dark red detectable warning surface material adjacent to uncolored concrete, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.
20. Detectable Warning Materials must meet TxDOT Departmental Materials Specification DMS 4350 and be listed on the Material Producer List. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
21. Detectable warning surfaces must be firm, stable and slip resistant.
22. Detectable warning surfaces shall be a minimum of 24 inches in depth in the direction of pedestrian travel, and extend the full width of the curb ramp or landing where the pedestrian access route enters the street.
23. Detectable warning surfaces shall be located so that the edge nearest the curb line is at the back of curb and neither end of that edge is greater than 5 feet from the back of curb. Detectable warning surfaces may be curved along the corner radius.
24. Shaded areas on Sheet 1 of 4 indicate the approximate location for the detectable warning surface for each curb ramp type.

DETECTABLE WARNING PAVERS (IF USED)

25. Furnish detectable warning paver units meeting all requirements of ASTM C-936, C-33. Lay in a two by two unit basket weave pattern or as directed.
26. Lay full-size units first followed by closure units consisting of at least 25 percent (25%) of a full unit. Cut detectable warning paver units using a power saw.

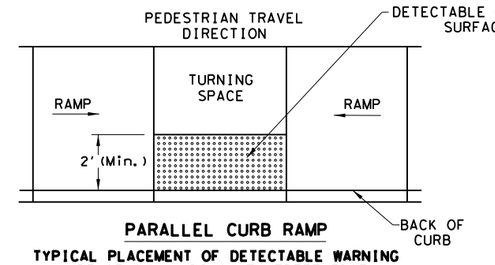
SIDEWALKS

27. Provide clear ground space at operable parts, including pedestrian push buttons. Operable parts shall be placed within unobstructed reach range specified in PROWAG section R406.
28. Place traffic signal or illumination poles, ground boxes, controller boxes, signs, drainage facilities and other items so as not to obstruct the pedestrian access route or clear ground space.
29. Street grades and cross slopes shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.
30. Changes in level greater than 1/4 inch are not permitted.
31. The least possible grade should be used to maximize accessibility. The running slope of sidewalks and crosswalks within the public right of way may follow the grade of the parallel roadway. Where a continuous grade greater than five percent (5%) must be provided, handrails may be desirable to improve accessibility. Handrails may also be needed to protect pedestrians from potentially hazardous conditions. If provided, handrails shall comply with PROWAG R409.
32. Handrail extensions shall not protrude into the usable landing area or into intersecting pedestrian routes.
33. Driveways and turnouts shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item "Intersections, Driveways and Turnouts". Sidewalks shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item, "Sidewalks".
34. Sidewalk details are shown elsewhere in the plans.



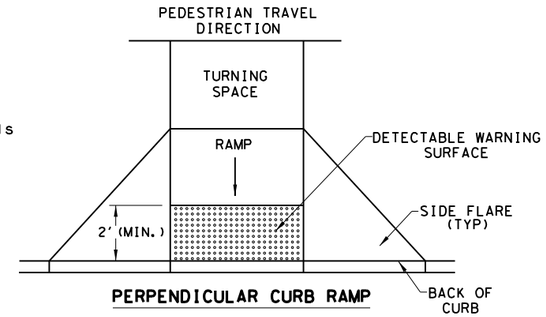
SECTION VIEW DETAIL
CURB RAMP AT DETECTIBLE WARNINGS

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAILS



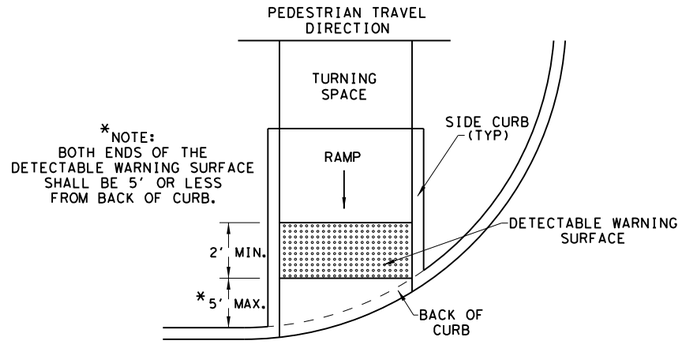
PARALLEL CURB RAMP

TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON LANDING AT STREET EDGE.



PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP

TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.



DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP

TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

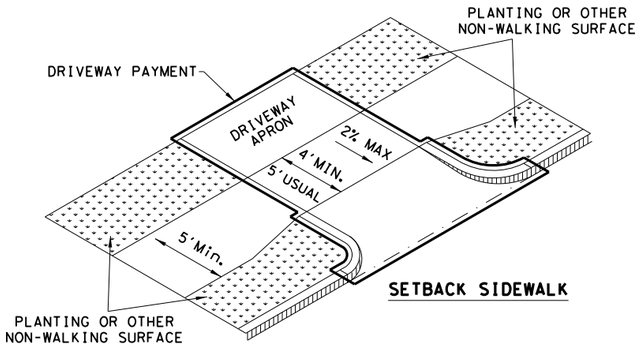
PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

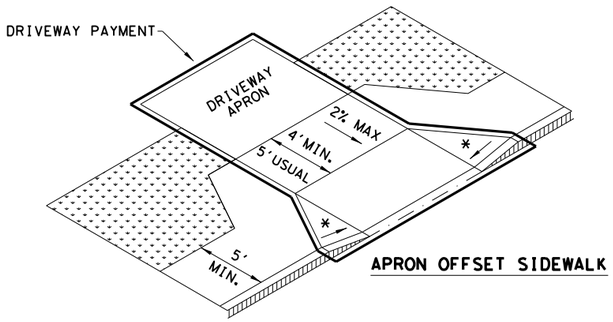
FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT		DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.		US 87, ETC.
REVISED 08, 2005 REVISED 06, 2012 REVISED 01, 2018	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA			57

DATE:
FILE:

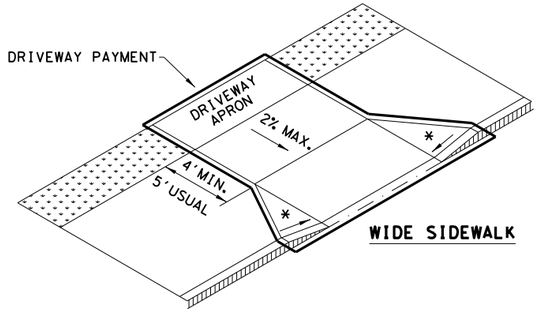
SIDEWALK TREATMENT AT DRIVEWAYS



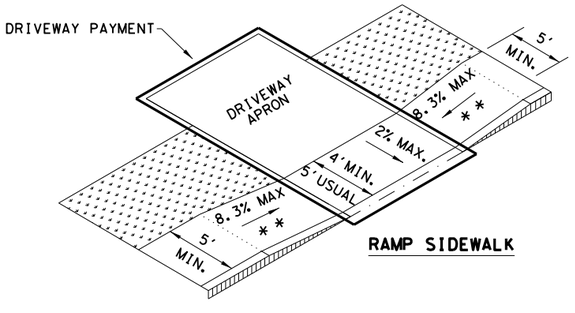
SETBACK SIDEWALK



APRON OFFSET SIDEWALK



WIDE SIDEWALK

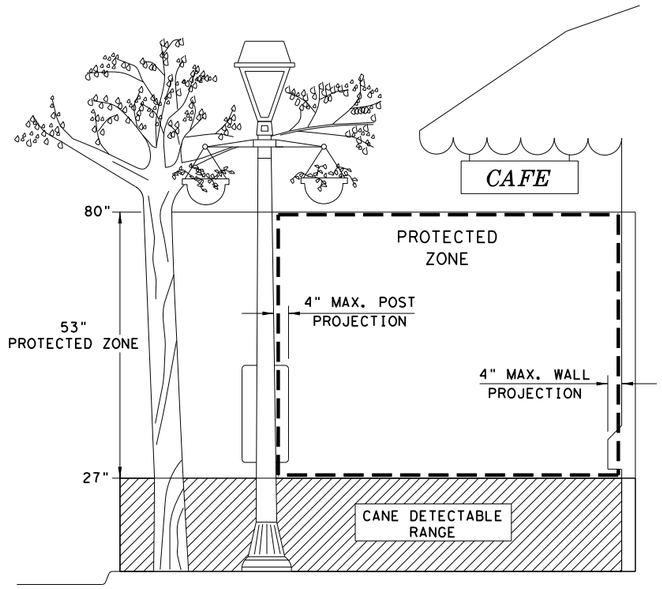


RAMP SIDEWALK

NOTES:

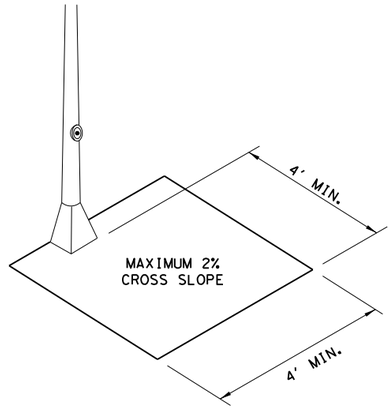
* WHERE DRIVEWAYS CROSS THE PEDESTRIAN ROUTE, SIDES SHALL BE FLARED AT 10% MAX SLOPE.

* * IF CURB HEIGHT IS GREATER THAN 6 INCHES, USE GRADE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%. HANDRAIL AND DETECTABLE WARNING ARE NOT REQUIRED.

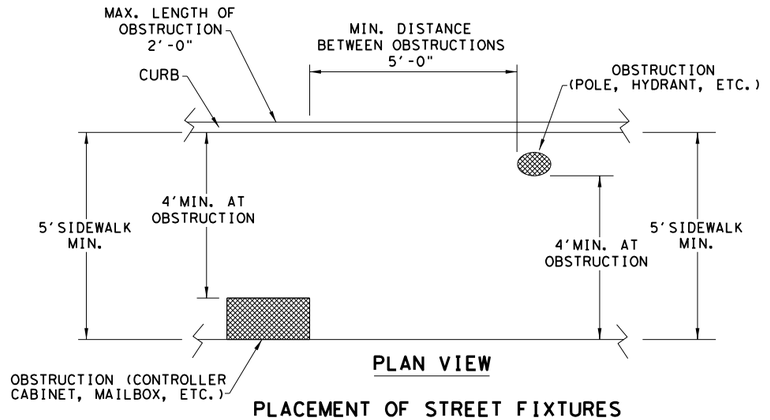


PROTECTED ZONE

NOTE: IN PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, MAXIMUM 4" PROJECTION FOR POST OR WALL MOUNTED OBJECTS BETWEEN 27" AND 80" ABOVE THE SURFACE.



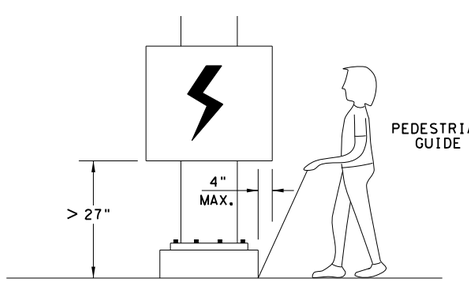
CLEAR SPACE ADJACENT TO PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON



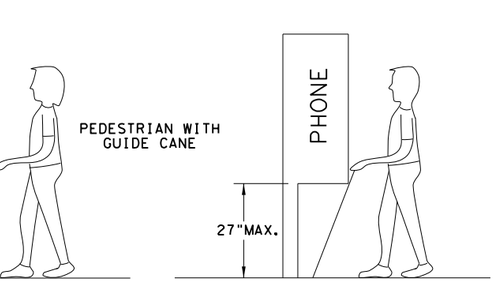
PLAN VIEW

PLACEMENT OF STREET FIXTURES

NOTE: ITEMS NOT INTENDED FOR PUBLIC USE. MINIMUM 4' X 4' CLEAR GROUND SPACE REQUIRED AT PUBLIC USE FIXTURES.



WHEN AN OBSTRUCTION OF A HEIGHT GREATER THAN 27" FROM THE SURFACE WOULD CREATE A PROTRUSION OF MORE THAN 4" INTO THE PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, CONSTRUCT ADDITIONAL CURB OR FOUNDATION AT THE BOTTOM TO PROVIDE A MAXIMUM 4" OVERHANG.



PROTRUDING OBJECTS OF A HEIGHT ≤ 27" ARE DETECTABLE BY CANE AND DO NOT REQUIRE ADDITIONAL TREATMENT.

DETECTION BARRIER FOR VERTICAL CLEARANCE < 80"

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

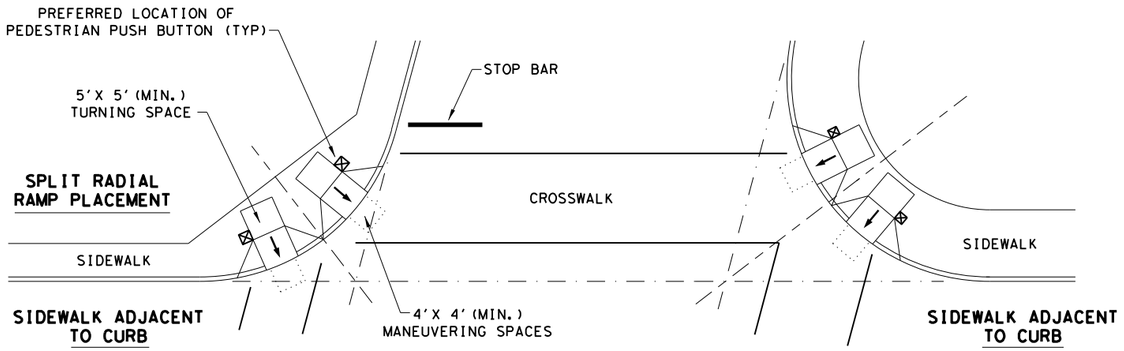
PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
REVISED 08, 2005 REVISED 06, 2012 REVISED 01, 2018	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		58

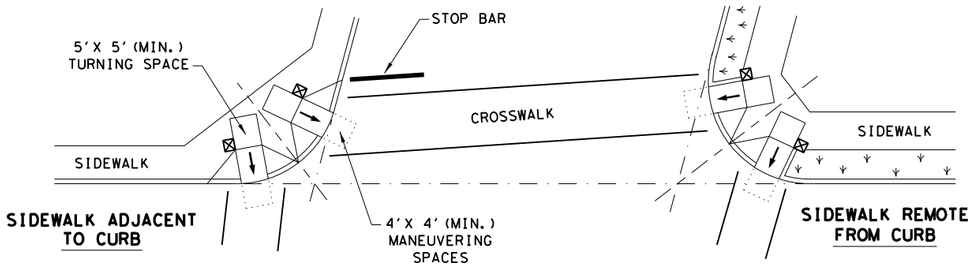
DATE:
FILE:

TYPICAL CROSSING LAYOUTS

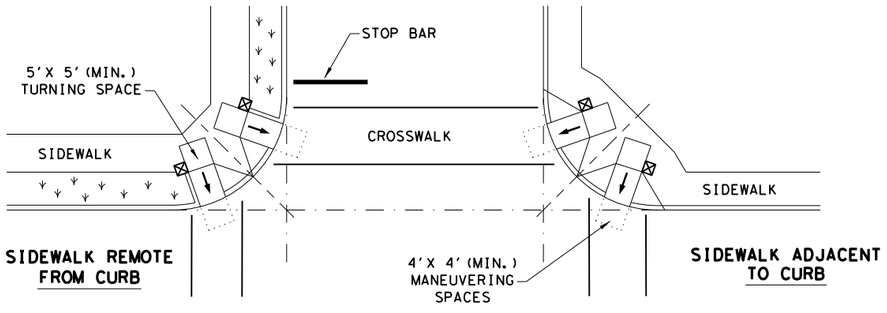
SEE SHEET 1 OF 4 FOR DETAILS AND DIMENSIONS



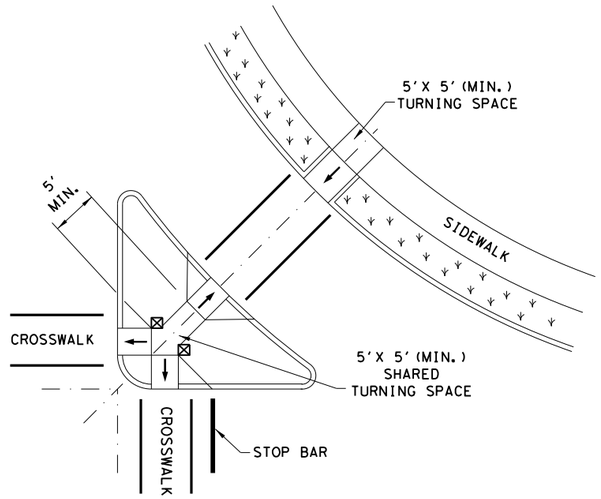
SKEWED INTERSECTION WITH "LARGE" RADIUS



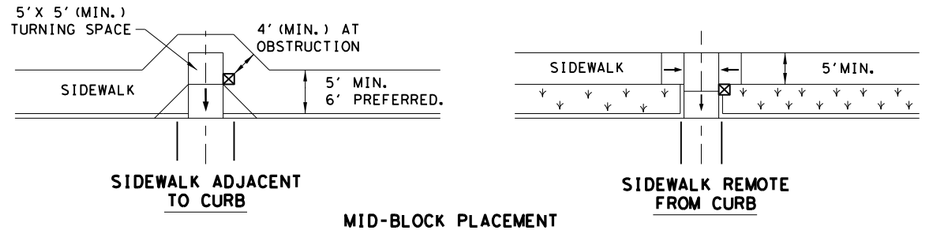
SKEWED INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



NORMAL INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



AT INTERSECTION
W/FREE RIGHT TURN & ISLAND



MID-BLOCK PLACEMENT
PERPENDICULAR RAMPS

LEGEND:

SHOWS DOWNWARD SLOPE. →

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (IF APPLICABLE). ☒

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

SHEET 4 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG	
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.	
REVISED 08, 2005 REVISED 06, 2012 REVISED 01, 2018	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	YKM	VICTORIA		59	

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

1. The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.

2. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association (CSA), Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.

3. Miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is ½ in. or less in diameter.

4. Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.

5. Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits; metal poles; luminaires; and metal enclosures are bonded to the equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.

6. When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producers List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11030 "Conduit" and Item 618 "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems. Provide liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) systems.

2. Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.

3. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes is present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to the table, size junction boxes in accordance with NEC.

AWG	3 CONDUCTORS	5 CONDUCTORS	7 CONDUCTORS
#1	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"	16" x 16" x 4"
#2	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"
#4	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#6	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#8	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"

4. Junction boxes with an internal volume of less than 100 cu. in. and supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the enclosure or within 18 in. of the enclosure if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. inches.

5. Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.

6. Do not use intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or electrical metallic tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes made from galvanized steel sheeting, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Size all galvanized steel junction boxes in accordance with the NEC. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.

7. Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

8. Provide PVC elbows in PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in., ground the RMC elbow by means of a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. RMC or PVC elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.

9. When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to Item 622 "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Ensure bored HDPE substituted for PVC is schedule 40 and of the same size PVC called for in the plans. Ensure the substituted HDPE meets the requirements of Item 622, except that the conduit is supplied without factory-installed conductors. Make the transition of the HDPE conduit to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend substituted conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC or galvanized steel RMC elbows as called for at all ground boxes and foundations.

10. Use two-hole straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized one-hole standoff straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.

2. Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surface of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit support within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.

3. Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

4. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.

5. When placing conduit in the sub-grade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the sub-base of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items 110 "Excavation", 400 "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", 401 "Flowable Backfill", 402 "Trench Excavation Protection", and 403 "Temporary Special Shoring."

6. Provide and place warning tape approximately 10 in. above all trenched conduit as per Item 618.

7. During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly fix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.

8. Ensure conduit entry into the top of any enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.

9. Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on all metal conduit terminations.

10. Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.

11. At all electrical services, install a 6 AWG solid copper grounding electrode conductor.

12. Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).

13. Seal ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Seal conduit immediately after completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a conduit sealant.

14. File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. Before installing, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% or more zinc content) to alleviate overspray. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS & NOTES

ED(1)-14

FILE:	ed1-14.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		YKM	VICTORIA		60

71A

DATE:
FILE:

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide Type XHHW insulated conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11040 "Conductors" and Item 620 "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620. Color code insulated conductors in conformance with the NEC. Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape.
2. Provide a solid copper 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS 11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.
3. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently identify the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide tags with two straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.
4. Use listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS 11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system. After installing conductors in conduit, perform conductor pull test. If a conductor cannot be freely pulled, make any needed alterations or repairs at no additional cost to the department. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620. Coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.
2. Leave 2 ft. minimum, 3 ft. maximum length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. minimum, 4 ft. maximum length of conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. minimum, 1.5 ft. maximum length of conductor at enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases.
3. Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight splice. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned, or overheated, is considered defective and must be replaced.
4. Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.
5. Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.
6. Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.
7. When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.
8. Replace conductors and cables that are damaged beyond repair or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the department.
9. Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.
10. Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single connector, unless the connector is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the pressure connector's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.
11. Install breakaway connectors on conductors bid under Item 620 whenever those conductors pass through a breakaway support device. Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.
12. Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in the conduit. Ensure all EGCs are bonded together at every accessible location. For traffic signal installations, provide a minimum size 8 AWG EGC. The EGC is paid for under Item 620.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.
2. Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.
3. Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.
4. Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. Where installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.
5. Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.

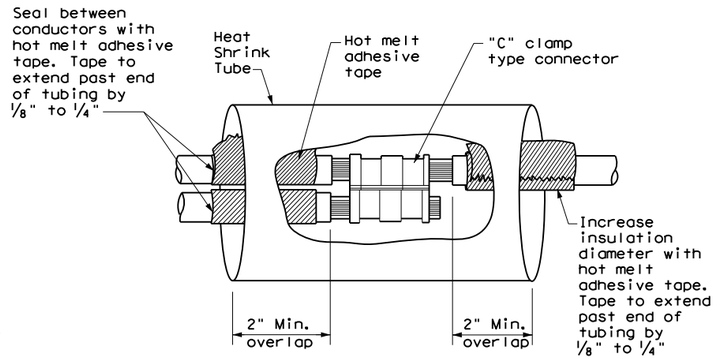
GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

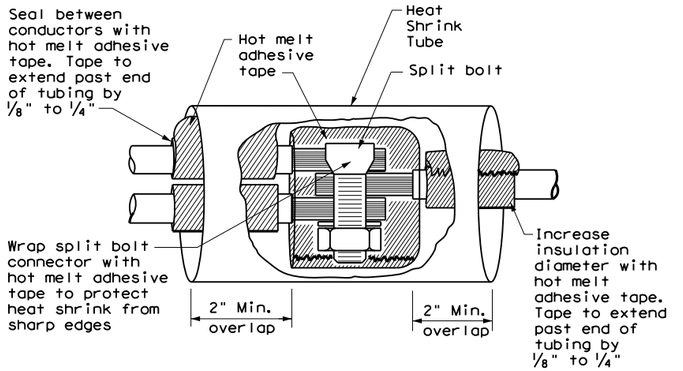
1. Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS 11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in specific locations including electrical service, see individual plan sheets.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

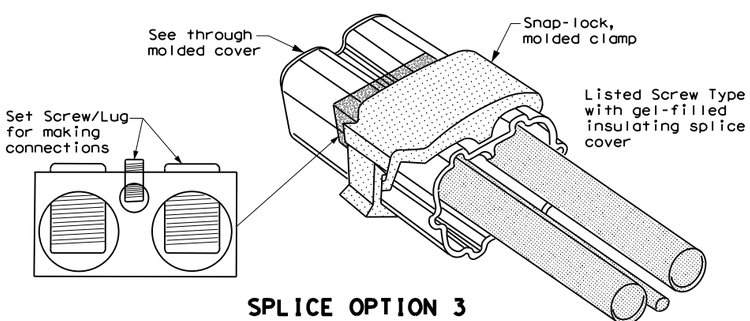
1. Furnish auxiliary ground rods for lightning protection and install in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.
2. Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.
3. Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.
4. Remove all non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.
5. Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of four inches for these conductors.
6. Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding type bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.
7. Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



SPLICE OPTION 1
Compression Type



SPLICE OPTION 2
Split Bolt Type



SPLICE OPTION 3
Listed Screw Type

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

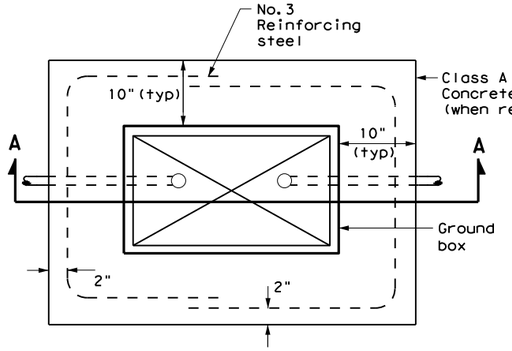
ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS

ED(3)-14

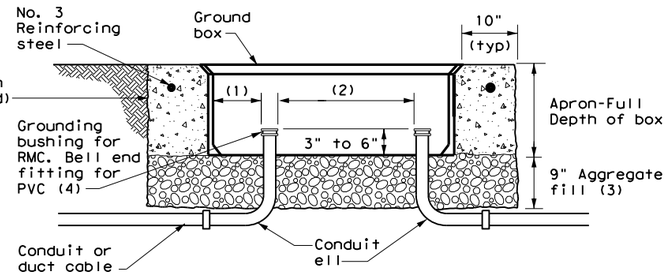
FILE: ed3-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		61

71C

DATE:
FILE:



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A - A

APRON FOR GROUND BOX

(1) Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.

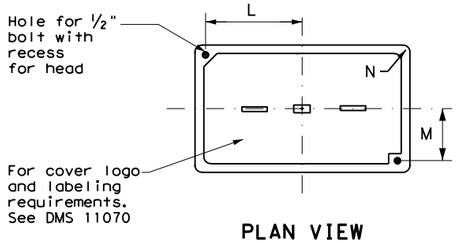
(2) Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.

(3) Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.

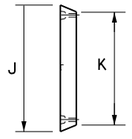
(4) Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

GROUND BOX DIMENSIONS	
TYPE	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (INCHES) (Width x Length X Depth)
A	12 X 23 X 11
B	12 X 23 X 22
C	16 X 29 X 11
D	16 X 29 X 22
E	12 X 23 X 17

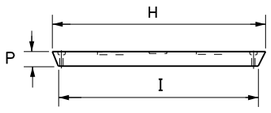
GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
TYPE	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
A, B & E	23 1/4	23	13 3/4	13 1/2	9 7/8	5 1/8	1 3/8	2
C & D	30 1/2	30 1/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2



PLAN VIEW



END



SIDE

GROUND BOX COVER

GROUND BOXES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16x30x24 in. (WxLxD) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11070 "Ground Boxes" and Item 624 "Ground Boxes."

2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans, and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.

3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS 11070.

4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure aggregate bed is in place and at least 9 inches deep, prior to setting the ground box. Install ground box on top of aggregate.

2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.

3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.

4. Install all conduits and ells in a neat and workmanlike manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.

5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.

6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.

7. When a ground rod is present in a ground box, bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground rod with listed connectors.

8. When a type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, it is allowable to cut an appropriately sized hole for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 inches below grade.

9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.

10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.

11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS GROUND BOXES

ED(4)-14

FILE: ed4-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		62

71D

DATE:
FILE:

ELECTRICAL SERVICES NOTES

1. Provide new materials. Ensure installation and materials comply with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards. Ensure material is Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed. Provide and install electrical service conduits, conductors, disconnects, contactors, circuit breaker panels, and branch circuit breakers as shown on the Electrical Service Data chart in the plans. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties and guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish these to the State.

2. Provide electrical services in accordance with Electrical Details standard sheets, Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services,"DMS 11081 "Electrical Services-Type A," DMS 11082 "Electrical Services-Type C," DMS 11083 "Electrical Services-Type D," DMS 11084 "Electrical Services-Type T," DMS 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)", and Item 628 "Electrical Services" of the Standard Specifications. Provide electrical service types A, C, and D, as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Provide other service types as detailed on the plans.

3. Provide all work, materials, services, and any incidentals needed to install a complete electrical service as specified in the plans.

4. Coordinate with the Engineer and the utility provider for metering and compliance with utility requirements. Primary line extensions, connection charges, meter charges, and other charges by the utility company to provide power to the location are paid for in accordance with Item 628. Get approval for the costs associated with these charges prior to engaging the utility company to do the work. Consult with the utility provider to determine costs and requirements, and coordinate the work as approved.

5. The enclosure manufacturer will provide Master Lock Type 2 with brass tumblers keyed #2195 for all custom electrical enclosures. Installing Contractor is to provide Master Lock #2195 Type 2 with brass tumblers for "off the shelf" enclosures. Master Lock #2195 keys and locks become property of the State. Unless otherwise approved, do not energize electrical service equipment until locks are installed.

6. Enclosures with external disconnects that de-energize all equipment inside the enclosure do not need a dead front trim. Protect incoming line terminations from incidental contact as required by the NEC.

7. When galvanized is specified for nuts, screws, bolts or miscellaneous hardware, stainless steel may be used.

8. Provide wiring and electrical components rated for 75°C. Provide red, black, and white colored XHHW service entrance conductors of minimum size 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG). Identify size 6 AWG conductors by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors sized 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. Mark at least 6 inches of the conductor's insulation with half laps of colored tape, when identifying conductors. Ensure each service entrance conductor exits through a separately bushed non-metallic opening in the weatherhead. The lengths of the conductors outside the weatherhead are to be 12 inches minimum, 18 inches maximum, or as required by utility.

9. All electrical service conduit and conductors attached to the electrical service including the riser or the elbow below ground are subsidiary to the electrical service. For an underground utility feed, all service conduit and conductors after the elbow, including service conduit and conductors for the utility pole riser when furnished by the Contractor, will be paid for separately.

10. Provide rigid metal conduit (RMC) for all conduits on service, except for the ½ in. PVC conduit containing the electrical service grounding electrode conductor. Size the service entrance conduit as shown in the plans. Ensure conduit for branch circuit entry to enclosure is the same size as that shown on the layout sheets for branch circuit conduit. Extend all rigid metal conduits a minimum of 6 inches underground and then couple to the type and schedule of the conduit shown on the layout for that particular branch circuit. Install a grounding bushing on the RMC where it terminates in the service enclosure.

11. Use of liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) is allowed between the meter and service enclosure when they are mounted 90 to 180 degrees to each other. Size the LFMC the same size as service entrance conduit. LFMC must not exceed 3 feet in length. Strap LFMC within 1 foot of each end. LFMC less than 12 inches in length need not be strapped. Each end of LFMC must have a grounding bushing or be terminated with a grounding fitting. The LFMC must contain a grounded (neutral) conductor. Ensure any bend in LFMC never exceeds 180 degrees. A pull test is required on all installed conductors, with at least six inches of free conductor movement demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

12. Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services conform to utility company specifications.

13. For all electrical service enclosures listed under Item 628 on the MPL, the UL 508 enclosure manufacturers will prepare and submit a schematic drawing unique to each service. Before shipment to the job site, place the applicable laminated schematic drawings and the laminated plan sheet showing the electrical service data chart used to build the enclosure in the enclosure's data pocket. The installing contractor will copy and laminate the actual project plan sheets detailing all equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. The laminated plan sheets are to be placed in the service enclosure's document pocket. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in. before laminating. If the installation differs from the plan sheets, the installing contractor is to redline plan sheets before laminating.

14. When providing an "Off The Shelf" Type D or Type T service, provide laminated plan sheets detailing equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in before laminating. Deliver these drawings before completion of the work to the Engineer, instead of placing in enclosure that has no door pocket.

15. Do not install conduit in the back wall of a service enclosure where it would penetrate the equipment mounting panel inside the enclosure. Provide grounding bushings on all metal conduits, and terminate bonding jumpers to grounding bus. Grounding bushings are not required when the end of the metal conduit is fitted with a conduit sealing hub or threaded boss, such as a meter base hub.

SERVICE ASSEMBLY ENCLOSURE

1. Provide threaded hub for all conduit entries into the top of enclosure.

2. Type galvanized steel (GS) enclosures may be used for Type C panelboards and for Type D and T services that do not use an enclosure mounted photocell or lighting contactor. Provide GS enclosures in accordance with DMS 11080, 11082, 11083, and 11084.

3. Provide aluminum (AL) and stainless steel (SS) enclosures for Types A, C, and D in accordance with DMS 11080, 11081, 11082, 11083, and 11084. Do not paint stainless steel.

4. Provide pedestal service (PS) enclosures in accordance with ED(9) and DMS 11080 and 11085. Do not provide GS pedestal services. If GS is shown in the PS descriptive code, provide an AL enclosure.

MAIN DISCONNECT & BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKERS

1. Field drill flange-mounted remote operator handle if needed, to ensure handle is lockable in both the "On" and "Off" positions.

2. When the utility company provides a transformer larger than 50 KVA, verify that the available fault current is less than the circuit breaker's ampere interrupting capacity (AIC) rating and provide documentation from the electric utility provider to the Engineer.

PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL

1. Provide photocell as listed on the MPL. Move, adjust, or shield the photocell from stray or ambient night time light to ensure proper operation. Mount photocell facing north when practical. Mount top of pole photocells as shown on Top Mounted Photocell Detail.

* ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

Elec. Service ID	Plan Sheet Number	Electrical Service Description	Service Conduit **Size	Service Conductors No./Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Two-Pole Contractor Amps	Panelbd/ Loadcenter Amp Rating	Branch Circuit ID	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
SB 183	289	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL(E)SF(U)	2"	3/#2	100	2P/100	100	N/A	Lighting NB	2P/40	26	28.1
									Lighting SB	2P/40	25	
									Underpass	1P/20	15	
NB Access	30	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)TS(O)	1 ¼"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60		100	Sig. Controller	1P/30	23	5.3
							30		Luminaires	2P/20	9	
									CCTV	1P/20	3	
2nd & Main	58	ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	1 ¼"	3/#6	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	Flashing Beacon 1	1P/20	4	1.0
									Flashing Beacon 2	1P/20	4	

* Example only, not for construction. All new electrical services must have electrical service data chart specific to that service as shown in the plans.

** Verify service conduit size with utility. Size may change due to utility meter requirements. Ensure conduit size meets the National ELectrical Code.

EXPLANATION OF ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTIVE CODE

ELEC SERV TY X XXX/XXX XXX (XX) XX (X) XX (X)

Schematic Type

Service Voltage V / V

Disconnect Amp Rating
000 indicates main lug only/
Typically Type T

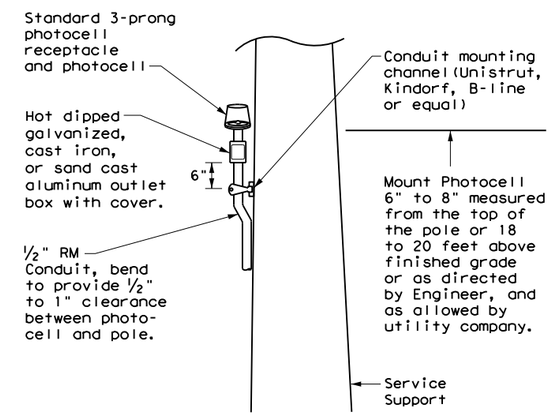
(SS)= Safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility
(NS)= No safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility

Enclosure Type
GS= Galvanized steel("off the shelf")
SS= Stainless steel(Custom Enclosure)See MPL
AL= Aluminum (Custom Enclosure)See MPL

Photocell Mounting Location
(E)= Inside Service/Enclosure Mounted
(T)= Top of pole
(L)= Luminaire mounted
(N)= None/No Photocell or Lighting Contactor Required

Service Support Type
GC= Granite concrete
OC= Other concrete
TP= Timber pole
SP= Steel pole
SF= Steel frame
OT= Pole by others or paid for separately
EX= Existing pole
TS= Service on traffic signal pole
PS= Pedestal Service

O= Overhead Service Feed from Utility
U= Underground Service Feed from Utility



TOP MOUNTED PHOTOCELL

Install conduit strap maximum 3 feet from box. 5 foot maximum spacing between straps supporting conduit.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

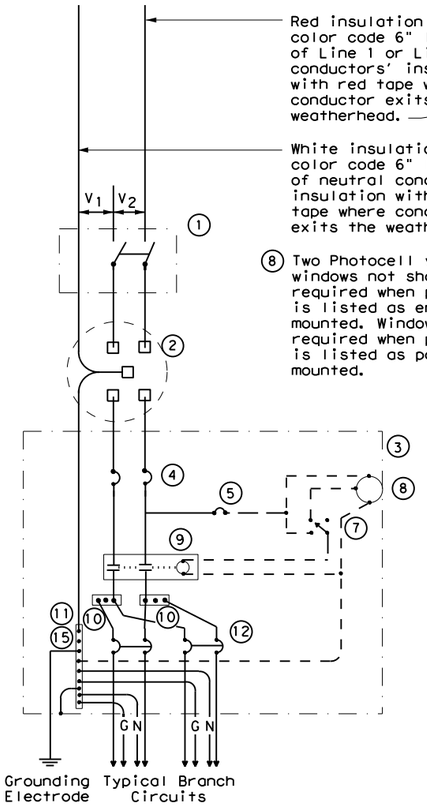
ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE NOTES & DATA

ED(5)-14

FILE: ed5-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		63

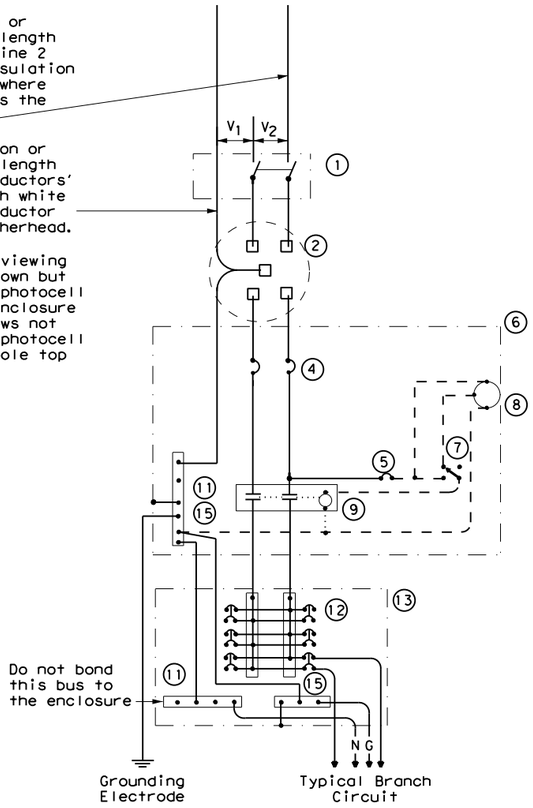
71E

DATE:
FILE:

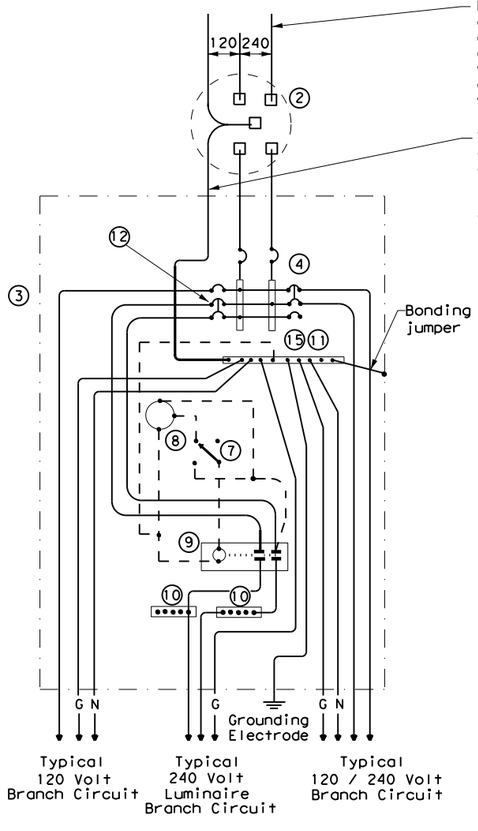


SCHEMATIC TYPE A
THREE WIRE

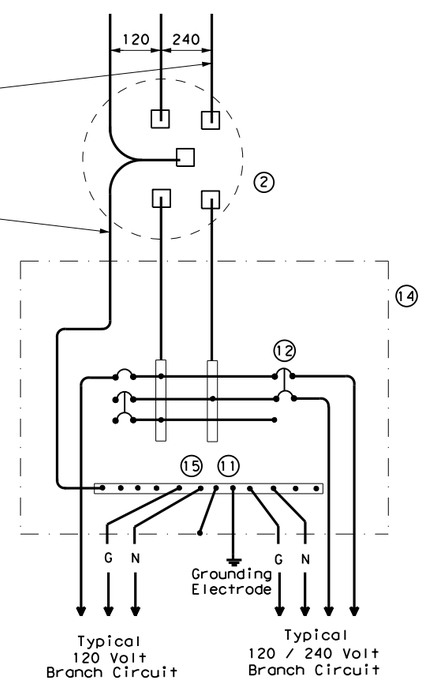
(8) Two Photocell viewing windows not shown but required when photocell is listed as enclosure mounted. Windows not required when photocell is listed as pole top mounted.



SCHEMATIC TYPE C
THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE D - CUSTOM
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE T
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE

Galvanized steel-"Buy Off The Shelf" only. When required install photocell top of the pole or on luminaire only, no lighting contractor will be installed.

WIRING LEGEND	
———	Power Wiring
- - - -	Control Wiring
—N—	Neutral Conductor
—G—	Equipment grounding conductor-always required

SCHEMATIC LEGEND	
1	Safety Switch (when required)
2	Meter (when required-verify with electric utility provider)
3	Service Assembly Enclosure
4	Main Disconnect Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
5	Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp (Control Circuit)
6	Auxiliary Enclosure
7	Control Station ("H-O-A" Switch)
8	Photo Electric Control (enclosure-mounted shown)
9	Lighting Contactor
10	Power Distribution Terminal Blocks
11	Neutral Bus
12	Branch Circuit Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
13	Separate Circuit Breaker Panelboard
14	Load Center
15	Ground Bus

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE ENCLOSURE AND NOTES

ED(6)-14

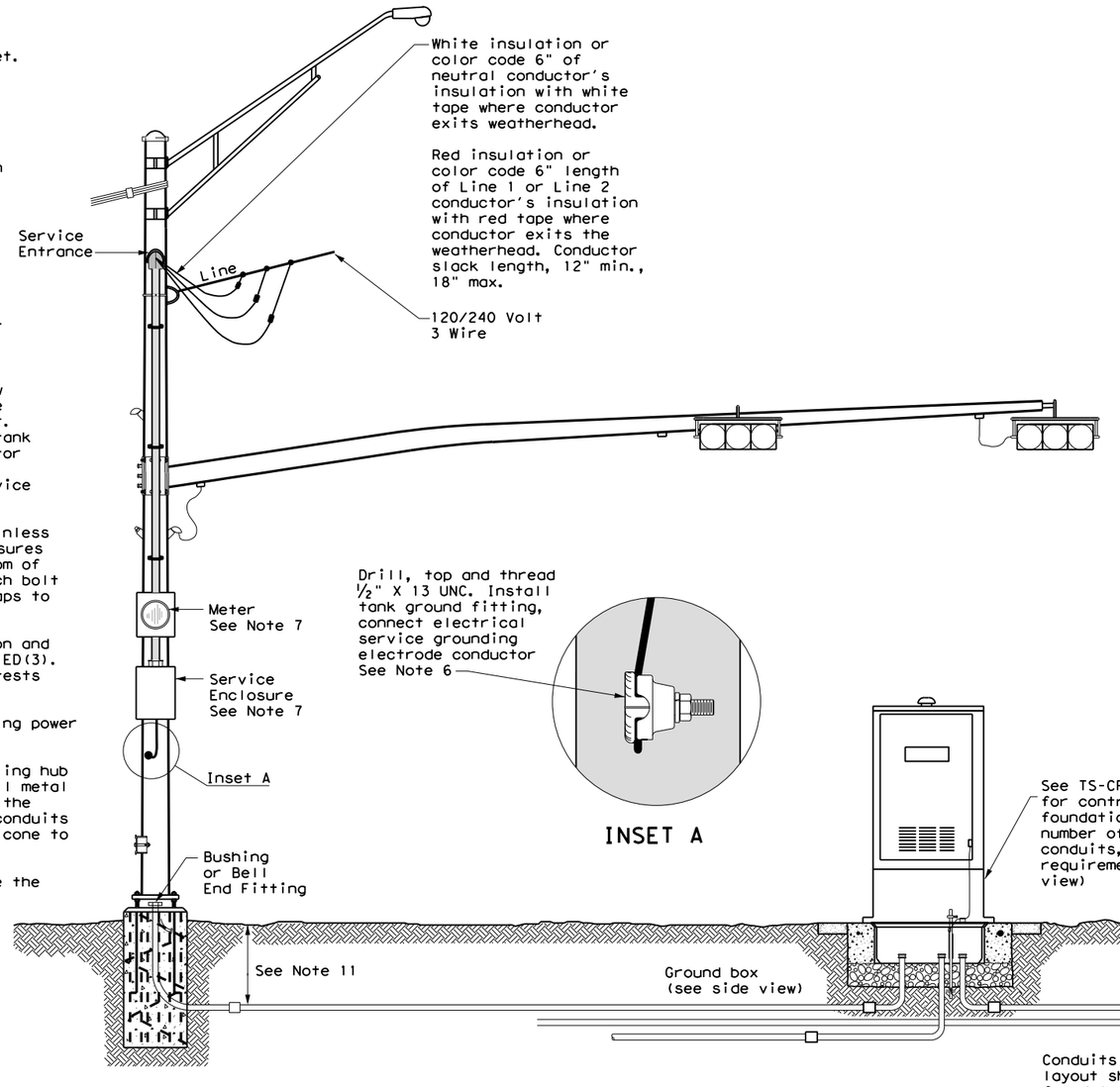
FILE: ed6-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		64

71F

DATE:
FILE:

TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES

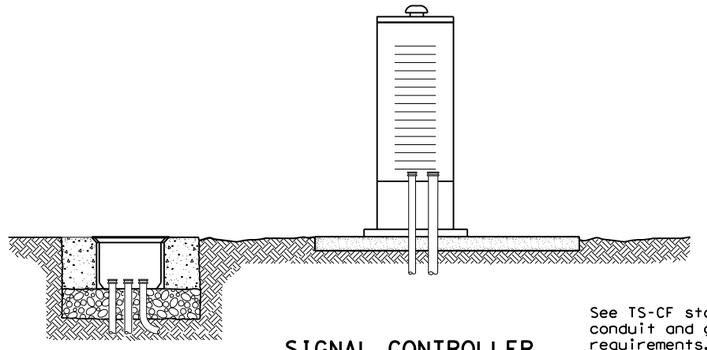
1. Do not pass luminaire conductors through the signal controller cabinet.
2. Include an equipment grounding conductor in all conduits throughout the electrical system. Bond all exposed metal parts to the grounding conductor.
3. Provide roadway luminaires, when required, in accordance with the material and construction sections of Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies," except for performance testing of luminaires. Test installed roadway luminaires for proper operation as a part of the associated traffic signal system test.
4. If internally illuminated street name signs are approved for use, ground the fixture to the pole with a 12 AWG green XHHW conductor.
5. Bond anchor bolts to rebar cage in two locations using #3 bars or 6 AWG stranded copper conductors. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See TXDOT standard TS-FD for further details.
6. Drill and tap signal poles for ½ in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. Provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. directly below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Connect the electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. See Inset A detail for further information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans.
7. Mount electrical service enclosure and meter to signal pole with stainless steel bands. Ensure bands are a minimum width of ¾ in. Secure enclosures to bands using two-bolt brackets. Install brackets near top and bottom of each enclosure. Install properly sized stainless steel washers on each bolt in the enclosure. Band or drill and tap properly sized stand-off straps to signal pole for attaching conduit.
8. Conduct pull tests and insulation resistance tests on all illumination and power conductors as required in Item 620 "Electrical Conductors" and ED(3). To prevent electronics damage, do not conduct insulation resistance tests on traffic signal cables after termination.
9. Lock all enclosures and bolt down all ground box covers before applying power to the signal installation.
10. Terminate conduits entering the top of enclosures with a conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss such as meter hub. Install a grounding bushing on all metal conduits not connected to conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss. Bond the grounding bushing to the ground bus with a bonding jumper. Seal all conduits entering enclosures with duct seal or expanding foam. Do not use silicone to seal conduit ends.
11. For all conduits, ensure the burial depth is a minimum of 18". Ensure the minimum burial depth for conduit placed under a roadway is 24".



SIGNAL POLE WITH SERVICE

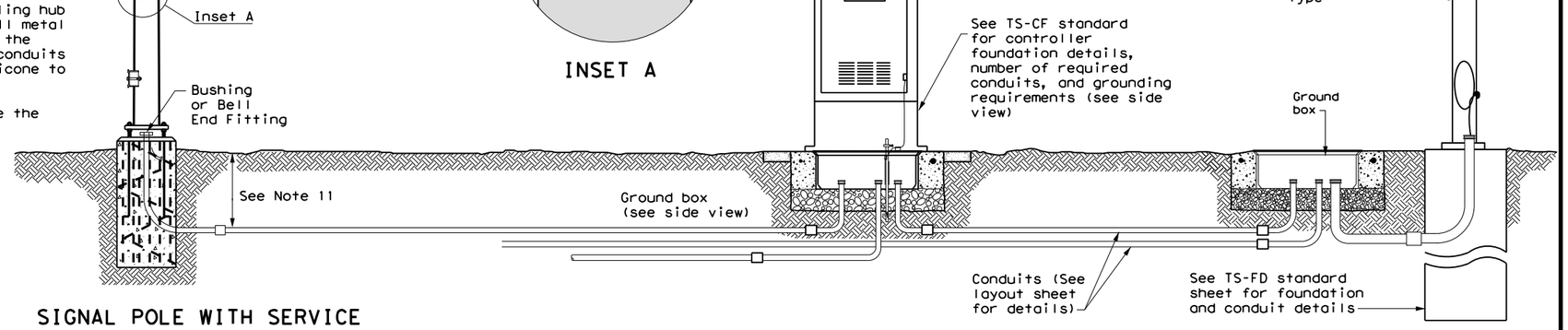
Type T electrical service mounted on signal pole shown as an example. See electrical details, layout sheets, and electrical service data chart for additional details.

INSET A



SIGNAL CONTROLLER SIDE VIEW

See TS-CF standard for conduit and grounding requirements. See layout sheets for ground box locations and any additional conduits that are required.



SIGNAL CONTROLLER FRONT VIEW

SIGNAL POLE

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM DETAILS

ED(8)-14

FILE: ed8-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		65

PEDESTAL SERVICE NOTES

1. Manufacture pedestal electrical services in accordance with Departmental Material Specifications (DMS)11080 "Electrical Services", 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)" and Item 628 "Electrical Services. "Provide pedestal electrical services as listed on the Material Producers list (MPL) on the Department's web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services meet utility company specifications. Contact the local utility company for approval of pedestal details prior to installing the electrical pedestal service. Submit any changes required by the utility company prior to manufacturing the pedestal enclosure.

2. When a meter socket is required, provide a socket with a minimum 100 amp rating that complies with local utility requirements.

3. Provide Class A or C concrete for pedestal service foundations in accordance with Item 420, "Concrete Substructures," except that concrete will not be paid for directly but is considered subsidiary to Item 628.

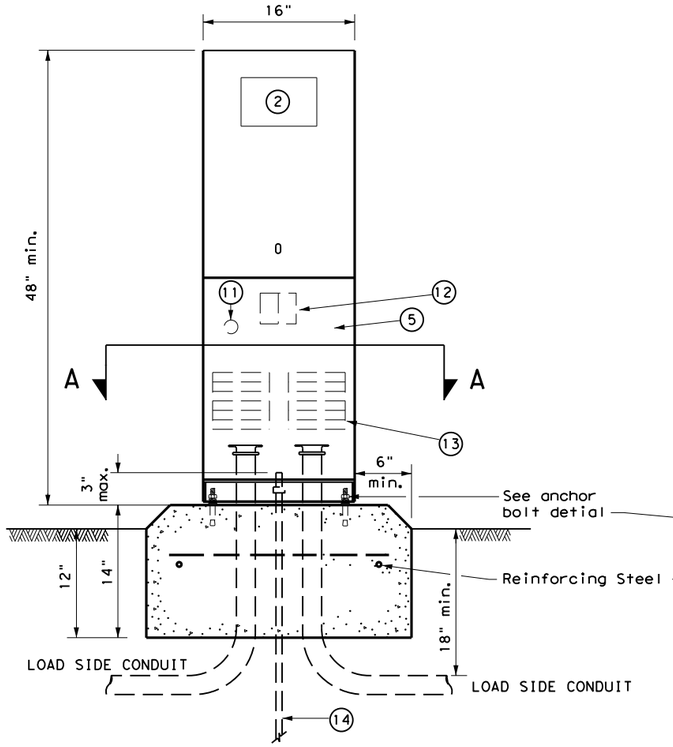
4. Provide #4 reinforcing steel for foundations in accordance with Item 440, "Reinforcement for Concrete."

5. Install ½ in. X 2 11/16 in. minimum length concrete single expansion type anchors for mounting pedestal enclosure to foundation. Anchor location to match mounting holes in each corner of enclosure. Secure each of the four corners of the pedestal enclosure to the anchors in the foundation with a ½ in. galvanized or stainless steel machine thread bolt, a properly sized locknut and a flat washer.

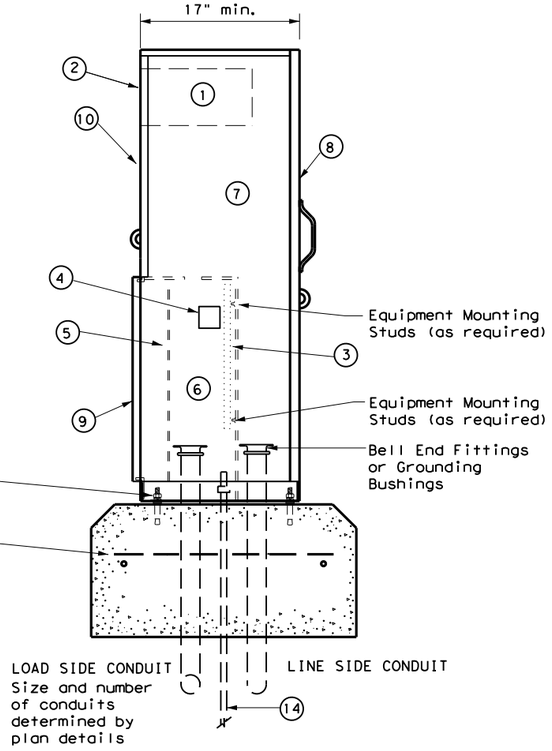
6. Finish top of concrete foundation in a neat and workmanlike manner. If leveling washers are used, ensure no more than ⅛ in. gap at any corner. Do not exceed a maximum dip or rise in the foundation of ⅛ in. per foot. When properly installed, ensure the top of the service enclosure is level front to back and side to side within ¼ in. Repair rocking or movement of the service enclosure at no additional cost to the department.

7. Do not use liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) on pedestal type services.

8. Ensure all elbows in the foundation are sized as per utility provider's conduit requirements for underground conduit and feeders. PVC extensions may be installed provided the ends of the rigid metal conduits are more than 2 in. below the top of the concrete foundation. Where extension conduits are metal, grounding bushings must be installed with a bonding jumper properly terminated.

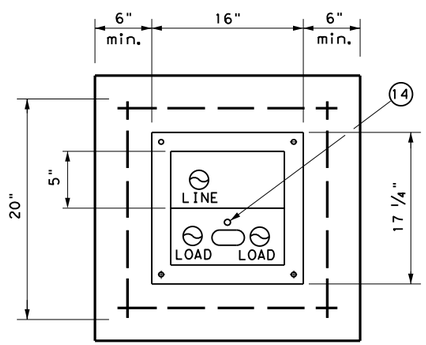


FRONT VIEW

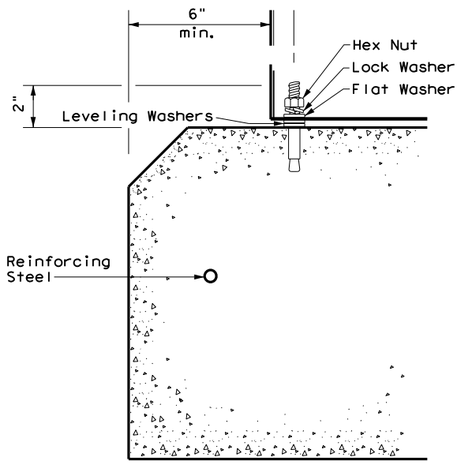


SIDE VIEW

TYPE C shown, TYPE A similar except that TYPE A shall have individual circuit breakers (CB) mounted on an equipment mounting panel. CB Handles shall protrude through hinged deadfront trim.



SECTION A-A



ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL

LEGEND	
1	Meter Socket, (when required)
2	Meter Socket Window, (when required)
3	Equipment Mounting Panel
4	Photo Electric Control Window, (When required)
5	Hinged Deadfront Trim
6	Load Side Conduit Trim
7	Line Side Conduit Area
8	Utility Access Door, with handle
9	Pedestal Door
10	Hinged Meter Access
11	Control Station (H-O-A Switch)
12	Main Disconnect
13	Branch Circuit Breakers
14	Copper Clad Ground Rod - 5/8" X 10'

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS
ELECTRICAL SERVICE SUPPORT
PEDESTAL SERVICE TYPE PS

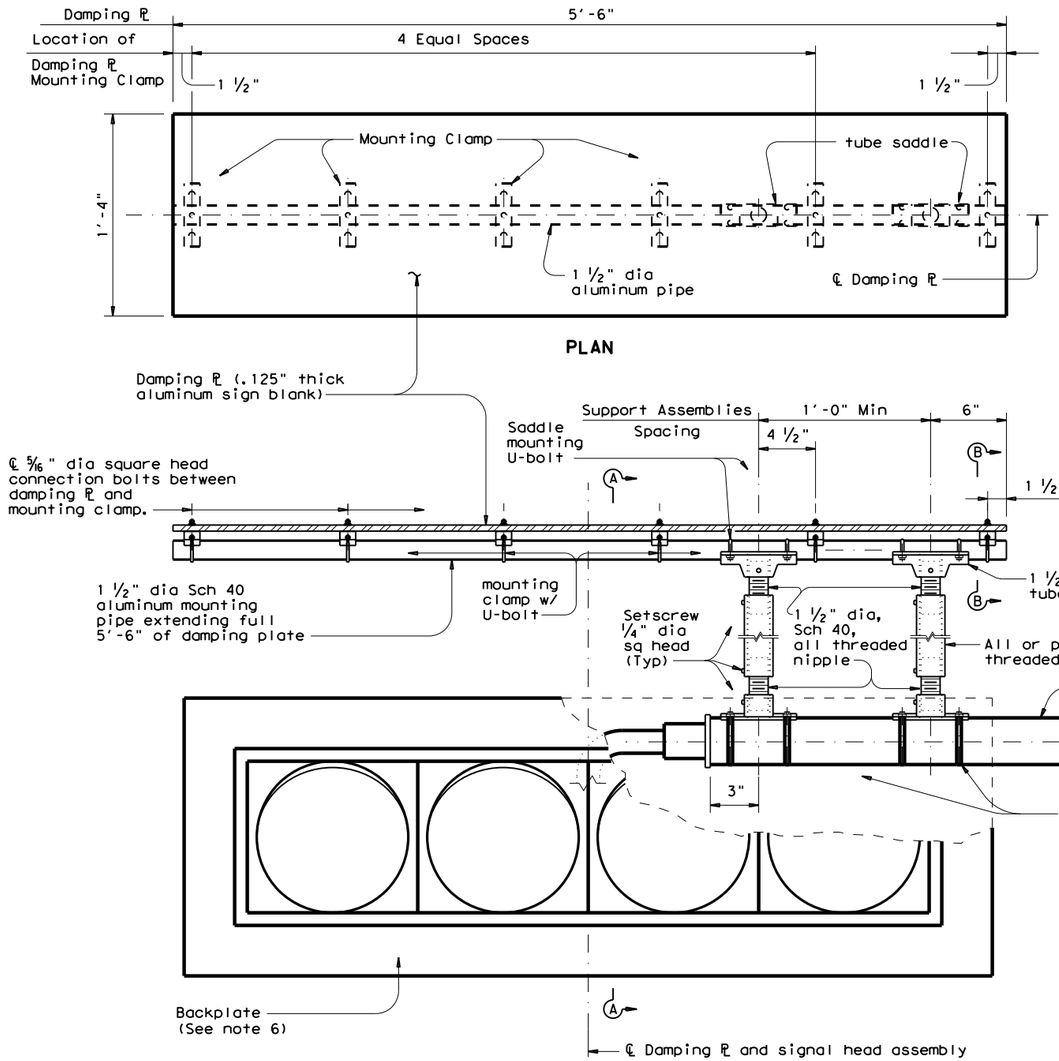
ED(9)-14

FILE: ed9-14.dgn		DN: TxDOT		CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT		CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014		CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		0144	01	075, ETC.		US 87, ETC.	
		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
		YKM		VICTORIA			66

DATE:
FILE:

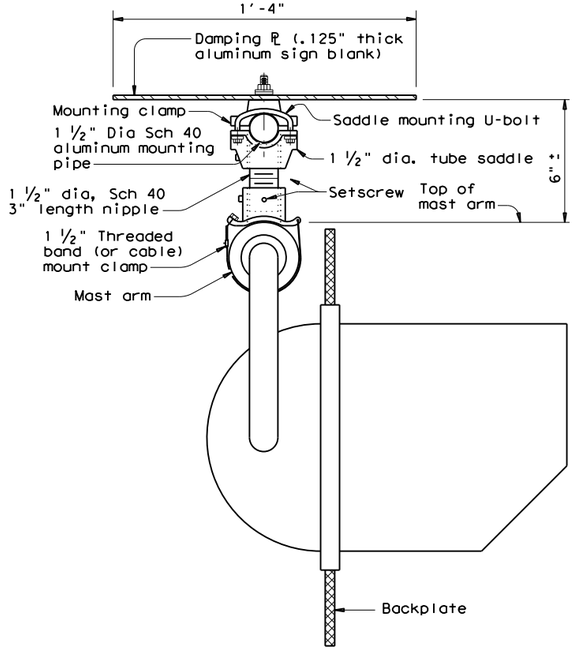
71J

DATE:
FILE:



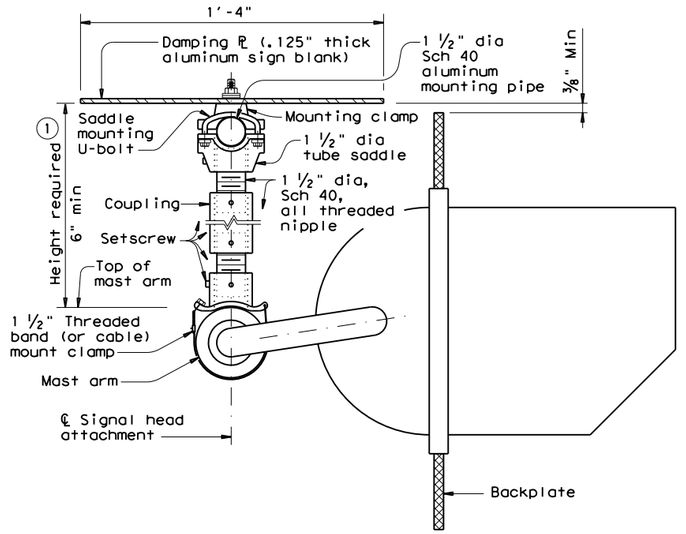
DAMPING PLATE MOUNTING DETAILS

(Showing alternate placement of signal head)



SECTION A-A

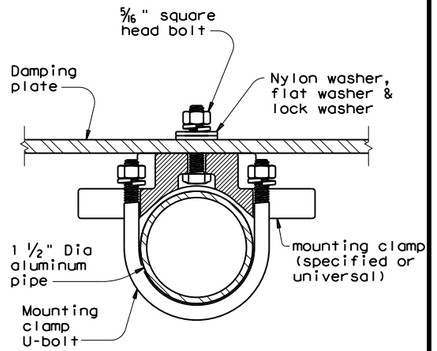
(Showing standard placement of signal head)
(Mounting clamp U-bolt is not shown for clarity)



SECTION A-A

(Showing alternate placement of signal head)
(Mounting clamp U-bolt is not shown for clarity)

① Recommended supporting assemblies to achieve required height for horizontal section heads			
Height required	One nipple each length	Two nipples each length plus	One coupling each length
6"-6 ¾"	3"	-	-
7"-8 ½"	4"	-	-
9"-10 ½"	6"	-	-
11"-15 ½"	-	4"	5"
16"-24"	-	6"	10"



SECTION B-B

(Showing damping plate attachment)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. In accordance with the findings of TxDOT sponsored research, the installation of a damping plate in accordance with the details shown here at the end of signal mast arms of SMA and DMA standard structures reduces excessive harmonic vertical vibration, and thus fatigue damage. Any deviation from these details may reduce the effectiveness of this damping device.
2. Aluminum sign blank for damping plate will conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110. Materials for mast arm mounting clamp and tube saddle will be aluminum castings or aluminum alloys as in accordance with manufacturers' stipulations. Mounting pipe, pipe nipple and coupling will be aluminum alloy 6061-T6 or 6063-T6. Damping plate mounting clamp and u-bolt assemblies will conform to Standard sheet SMD(GEN). U-bolts for saddle mounting will have a minimum yield strength of 36 ksi.
3. Damping plate will be mounted horizontally. Position centerline of damping plate to align with centerline of mast arm or horizontal signal head assembly. Vertical clearance between signal head (with or without backing plate) and bottom of damping plate will be maintained as shown. The attachments shown here are examples only, other supporting details which meet both alignment and vertical clearance requirements are also acceptable.
4. Unless stipulated by the manufacturers, all steel parts will be galvanized finish in accordance with Standard Specification Item 445, "Galvanizing".
5. Contractor will verify applicable field dimensions before the installation.
6. Backplates are optional for traffic signals. When backplates are used, Backplates will have a 2-inch fluorescent yellow AASHTO Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} retroreflective border conforming to TxDOT DMS-8300 "Sign Face Materials." See Sheet TS-BP-20 for backplate details.

Texas Department of Transportation

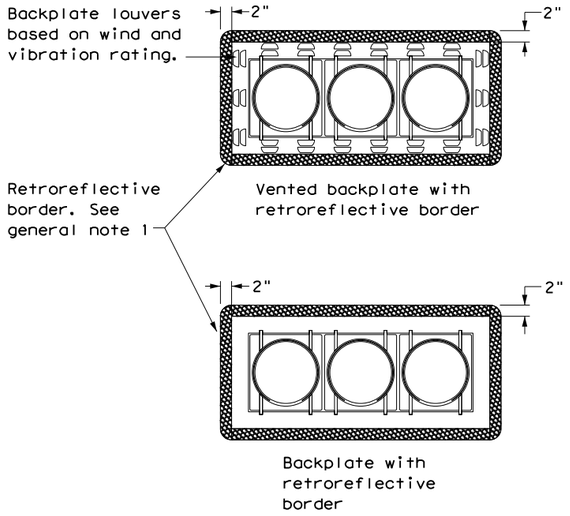
Traffic Safety Division Standard

MAST ARM DAMPING PLATE DETAILS

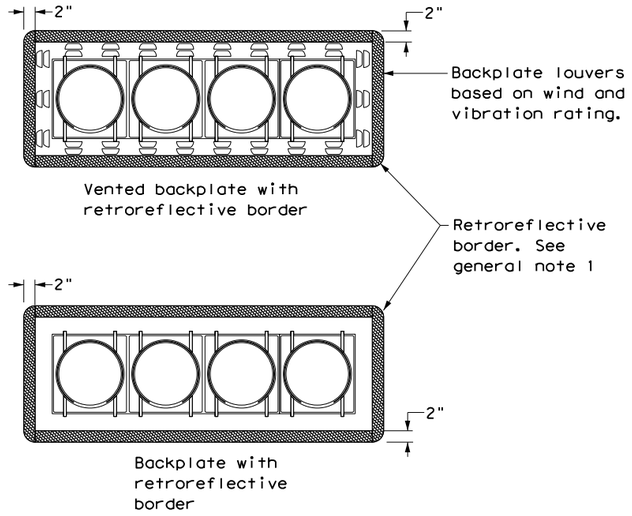
MA-DPD-20

FILE: ma-dpd-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		67

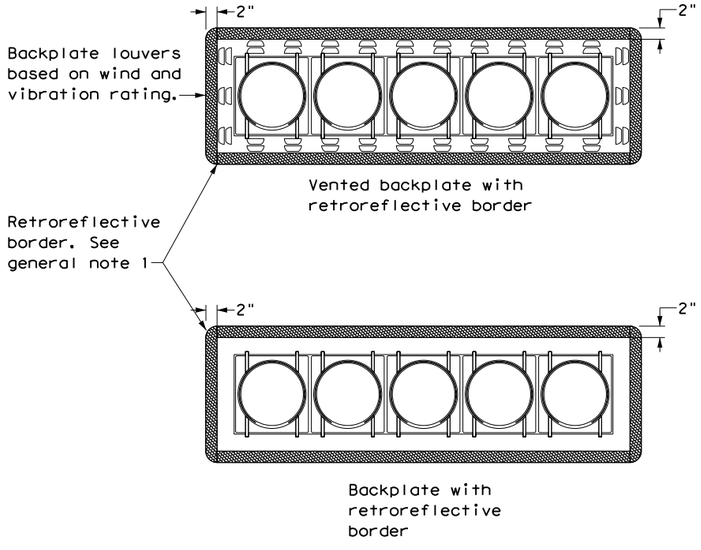
DATE:
FILE:



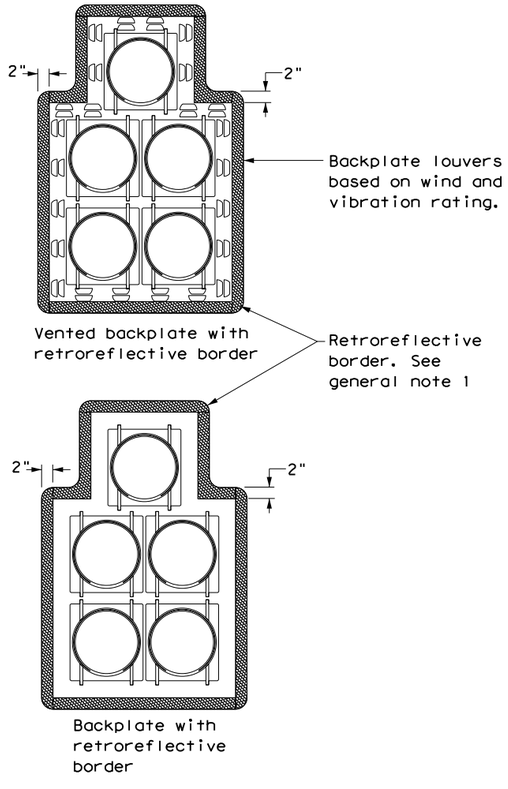
THREE-SECTION HEAD
HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



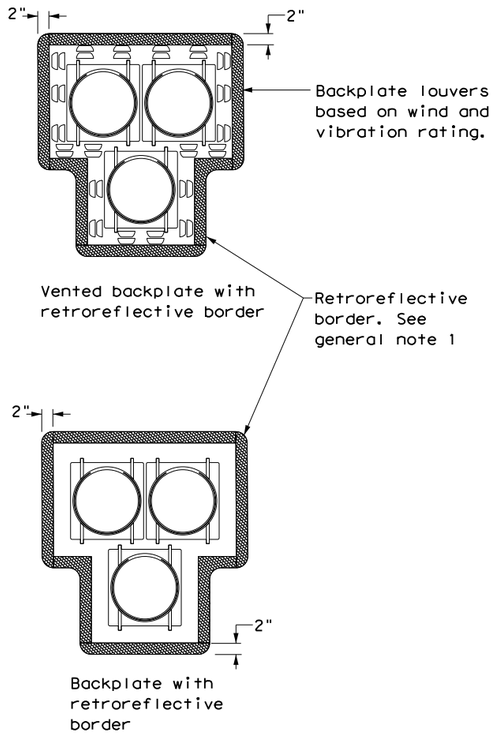
FOUR-SECTION HEAD
HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



FIVE-SECTION HEAD
HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



FIVE-SECTION HEAD
CLUSTER



PEDESTRIAN HYBRID
BEACON

GENERAL NOTES:

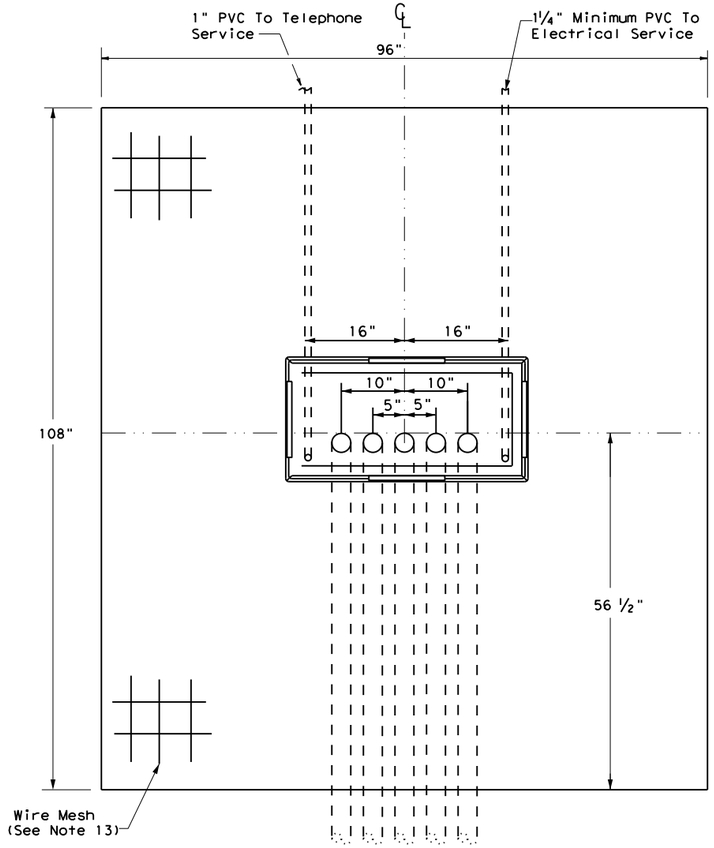
1. Backplates are optional for traffic signals and pedestrian hybrid beacons. When backplates are used, a 2-inch wide fluorescent yellow AASHTO Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} retroreflective border conforming to TxDOT DMS-8300 is required. Place on all approaches when used.
2. Signal head and backplate compatability must be verified by the contractor prior to installation.
3. When using backplates on signal heads, venting is preferred to reduce cyclic vibration stress.
4. When a vented backplate is used, the retroreflective border must not be placed over the louvers.
5. This standard sheet applies to all signal heads with backplates, including but not limited to:
   - Pole mounted
   - Overhead mounted
   - Span wire mounted
   - Mast arm mounted
   - Vertical signal heads
   - Horizontal signal heads
   - Clustered signal heads
   - Pedestrian hybrid beacons

Texas Department of Transportation

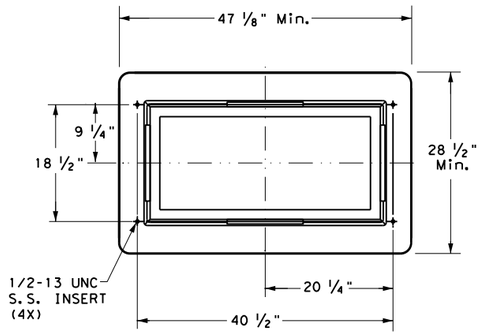
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD WITH BACKPLATE
TS-BP-20

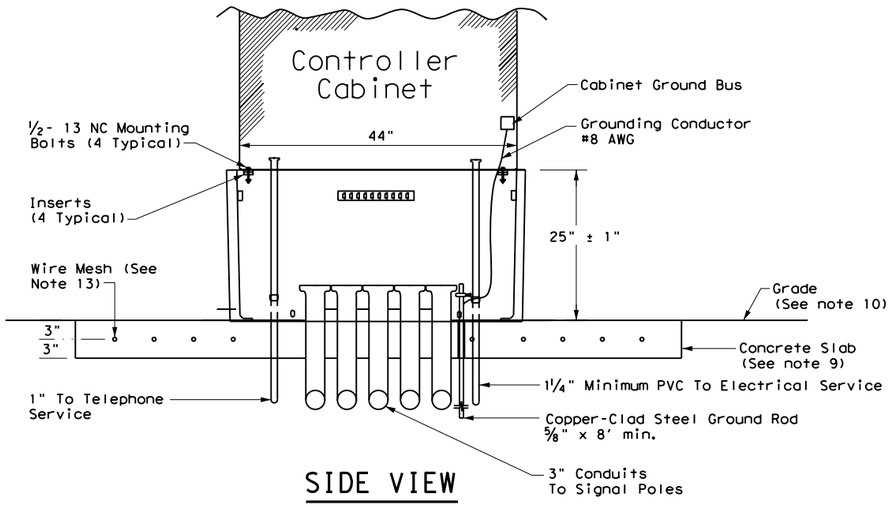
FILE: ts-bp-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		68



TOP VIEW



CABINET BASE



SIDE VIEW

TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER BASE:

1. Provide a traffic signal controller base (cabinet base) manufactured of polymer concrete material consisting of calcareous and siliceous stone; glass fibers and thermoset polyester resin. The polymer concrete cabinet base must be reinforced on the inside of the cabinet base with fiberglass matting. Provide one of the following bases: Armorcast Part # A6001848X24, Quazite Model # PG3048Z709, or other as approved by TxDOT Traffic Safety Division.
2. The polymer concrete material must have a minimum compressive strength of 10,300 pounds per square inch (psi), minimum flexural strength of 3600 psi, and minimum shear strength of 3600 psi.
3. The polymer concrete cabinet base must conform to the dimensions shown and must accommodate a standard TxDOT basemount cabinet.
4. Supply the cabinet base with four 1#2"-13 UNC stainless steel inserts for attachment of the cabinet to the base. Inserts must withstand a minimum torque of 50 ft-lb and a minimum straight pull out strength of 750 lbs.
5. Provide the cabinet base with 4 cable racks mounted one on each side of the base 2" to 7 " from the top edge of the base. Unless approved otherwise, cable racks must be 1-1/2 x 9#16x 3#16inch steel channel with eight T-slots spaced at 1-1/2 inches. The cable racks must easily accommodate the insertion of tie wraps to attach field wiring to the racks to serve as strain relief. Secure cable racks to the base using 1#2"-13 UNC stainless steel screws and inserts.
6. The cabinet base, when secured to the concrete slab with controller cabinet attached, must withstand a minimum wind load of 125 mph or a 850 lb force applied at 49" above the bottom of the base without causing the base or cabinet to come out of their anchored position or cause any permanent deformation. The manufacturer must supply certification by an independent testing laboratory or sealed by a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. Provide the cabinet base with hardware for attachment to a concrete slab.
7. The traffic signal base must be permanently marked either by impress or by permanent ink with the manufacturer's model number and name or logo.
8. Seal the base to the concrete with a silicone caulk bead and fastened to the slab per manufacturer's instructions.

CONCRETE SLAB:

9. Traffic signal controller pad must be a portland cement concrete slab poured in place, must conform to the dimensions shown, and must be level.
10. Grade earthwork such that it is flush with the concrete pad on all four sides, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Subsidiary to ITEM 680, four inch rip rap may be used in lieu of earthwork. Slopes shall gradually contour to match plans.
11. Bond a #8 AWG copper ground wire and an 8 ft ground rod bonded to the reinforcing mesh by a suitable UL Listed clamp and terminated to the cabinet grounding bus for the purpose of providing a local ground for the electrical grounding conductor. The electrical grounding conductor specified in Item 680-3.A.4 is required and must be terminated to the cabinet ground bus.
12. Install a PVC sleeve to prevent the ground rod from direct embedment in the slab.
13. Provide welded wire mesh 6X6-W2.9 X W2.9 for reinforcement. Provide joints and splices in the mesh with a minimum 6-inch overlap. Center the mesh between top and bottom and provide a minimum 3 inch cover on the edges.
14. Provide Class B concrete minimum for the slab in accordance with Item 421. Construct the slab in accordance with Item 531.

CONDUITS:

15. Stub up and run 3-inch conduits through the slab to the various traffic signal poles and ground boxes as shown on the layouts. Install the number of conduits as shown on layouts plus two additional 3 inch conduits for future use. Terminate the conduits with a bushing between 2 and 4-inches above the slab.
16. Extend conduits for future use at least 18-inches from the edge of the slab, terminate underground with a coupling, and cap and seal so that the seal can be removed without damaging the coupling. This must also apply to unused telephone conduit.
17. Stub up two separate conduits through the slab from the electrical and telephone services. Run the conduit for the electrical feed directly to the electrical service enclosure. Run the conduit for the telephone line directly to the telephone service, usually located on the same pole as the electrical service. Telephone must not under any circumstance share a conduit with any other function.
18. Terminate electric and telephone conduits above the slab with a coupling. After the base is installed, extend the conduits above the top of the base and secure to the base using a steel one-hole strap or similar suitable substitute.

CONTROLLER CABINET:

19. Anchor the controller cabinet to the base using four stainless steel 1/2-13 NC bolts.
20. The silicone caulk bead specified in Item 680.3.B must be RTV 133.

PAYMENT:

21. Bid TS-CF as subsidiary to Item 680.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET BASE AND PAD
TS-CF-21

FILE: ts-cf-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2000	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
12-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-21	YKM	VICTORIA		69

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the use of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

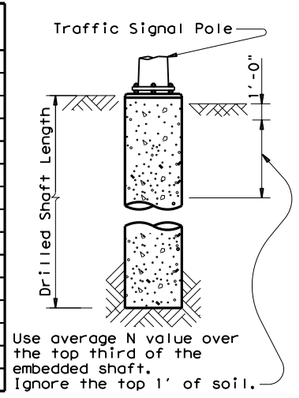
DATE:
FILE:

FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE

FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		EMBEDDED DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft ④, ⑤, ⑥			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN ①				FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD ②		TYPICAL APPLICATION
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft			ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft	SHEAR Kips	
				10	15	40							
24-A	24"	4- #5	#2 at 12"	5.7	5.3	4.5	¾"	36	12 ¾"	1	10	1	Pedestal pole, pedestal mounted controller.
30-A	30"	8- #9	#3 at 6"	11.3	10.3	8.0	1 ½"	55	17"	2	87	3	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)
36-A	36"	10- #9	#3 at 6"	13.2	12.0	9.4	1 ¾"	55	19"	2	131	5	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) 30' strain pole with or without luminaire.
36-B	36"	12- #9	#3 at 6"	15.2	13.6	10.4	2"	55	21"	2	190	7	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) Strain pole taller than 30' & strain pole with mast arm
42-A	42"	14- #9	#3 at 6"	17.4	15.6	11.9	2 ¼"	55	23"	2	271	9	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)

FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE FOR STANDARD MAST ARM PLUS ILSN SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES (ft)

		FDN 30-A	FDN 36-A	FDN 36-B	FDN 42-A
80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	32'	48'		
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24'			
		28' X 28'			
		32' X 28'	32' X 32'		
			36' X 36'		
			40' X 36'		
			44' X 28'	44' X 36'	
100 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH		36'	44'	
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS		24' X 24'		
			28' X 28'		
			32' X 24'	32' X 32'	
				36' X 36'	
				40' x24'	40' X 36'
					44' x 36'



NOTES:

① Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.

② Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.

③ Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.

④ Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.

⑤ If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.

⑥ Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZES

BOLT DIA IN.	⑦ BOLT LENGTH	TOP THREAD	BOTTOM THREAD	BOLT CIRCLE	R2	R1
¾"	1'-6"	3"	—	12 ¾"	7 ⅛"	5 ⅝"
1 ½"	3'-4"	6"	4"	17"	10"	7"
1 ¾"	3'-10"	7"	4 ½"	19"	11 ¼"	7 ¾"
2"	4'-3"	8"	5"	21"	12 ½"	8 ½"
2 ¼"	4'-9"	9"	5 ½"	23"	13 ¾"	9 ¼"

⑦ Min dimensions given, longer bolts are acceptable.

FOUNDATION SUMMARY TABLE ③

LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	AVG. N BLOW /ft.	FDN TYPE	NO. EA	DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH ⑥ (FEET) 24-A	30-A	36-A	36-B	42-A
E NORTH ST AT US87/N NAVARRO ST								
P1-P7		*24-A*	*7*	*42*				
GOODWIN AVE AT US87/NAVARRO ST								
P1-P6		*24-A*	*6*	*36*				
TOTAL DRILLED SHAFT LENGTHS				*78**				

* SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 687.

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and interim revisions thereto.

Reinforcing steel shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".

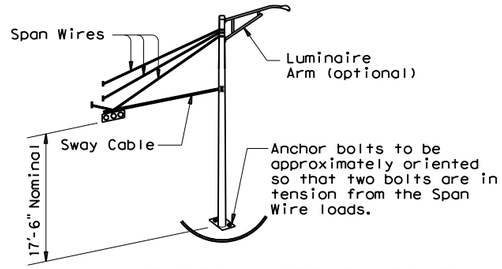
Concrete shall be Class "C".

Threads for anchor bolts and nuts shall be rolled or cut threads of 8UN series up to 2" in diameter or UNC series for all sizes. Bolts and nuts shall have Class 2A and 2B fit tolerances. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped after galvanizing.

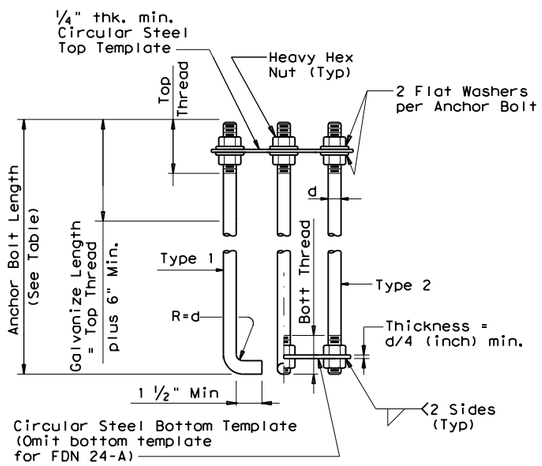
Anchor bolts that are larger than 1" in diameter shall conform to "alloy steel" or "medium-strength mild steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". Anchor bolts that are 1" in diameter or less shall conform to ASTM A36. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6" for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Templates and embedded nuts need not be galvanized. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

EXAMPLE:
1. For 80mph design wind speed, foundation 30-A can support up to a 32' arm with another arm up to 28'
2. For 100mph design wind speed, foundation 36-A can support a single 36' mast arm.



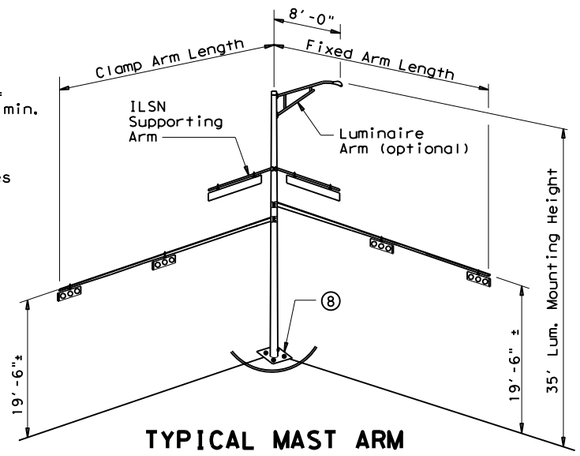
TYPICAL STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLY



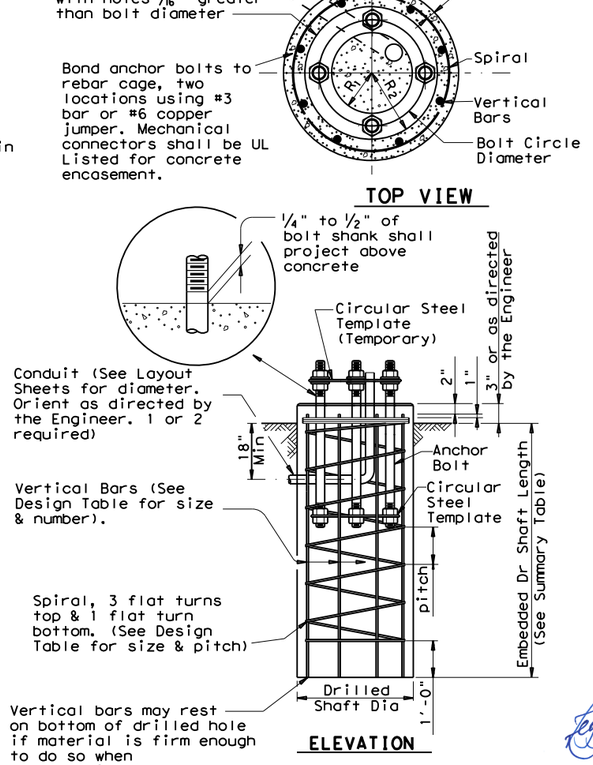
HOOKED ANCHOR (TYPE 1) NUT ANCHOR (TYPE 2)

ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

⑧ Orient anchor bolts orthogonal with the fixed arm direction to ensure that two bolts are in tension under dead load.



TYPICAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY



FOUNDATION DETAILS

STATE OF TEXAS
ZEGEYE Z. KEBEDE
121726
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
06/26/2024

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION

TS-FD-12

© TxDOT August 1995	DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MAO/MMF	CK:JSY/TEE
REVISIONS 5-96 11-98 1-12	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		70

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

NOTE: Structures north of ice line to be designed for ice.

ZONE 2
(90 MPH WIND)

ZONE 3
(80 MPH WIND)

ZONE 4
(70 MPH WIND)

ICE LINE

ZONE 4
(70 MPH WIND)

ICE LINE

ZONE 3
(80 MPH WIND)

ZONE 1
(100 MPH WIND)

LEGEND

ZONE 1 - = (100 MPH WIND)
ZONE 2 - = (90 MPH WIND)
ZONE 3 - = (80 MPH WIND)
ZONE 4 - = (70 MPH WIND)
= (ICE LINE)
= (DISTRICT LINES)

WIND VELOCITY & ICE ZONES FOR APPLICABLE OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORTS, HIGH MAST POLES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES

Based on 50 Year Mean Recurrence Interval of Fastest Mile Wind Velocity at 33 feet height.

THIS SHEET TO BE INCLUDED IN ALL P.S.&E. PACKAGES CONTAINING ONE OR MORE OF THE APPLICABLE STANDARD SHEETS LISTED HEREON

APPLICABLE STANDARDS SHEETS

OVERHEAD SIGN BRIDGE STANDARDS:

OSB-SE
OSB-Z#
OSB-Z#1
HOSB-Z#
HOSB-Z1L
HOSB-Z#1
OSBT
OSBC
OSBC-SC-Z#
OSBS-SC
OSB-FD
OSB-FD-SC

CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT STANDARDS:

COSS-SE
COSS-Z#-10
HCOSS-Z#-10
COSS-Z21-10
COSS-Z#&Z#1-10
COSSD
COSSF
COSS-FD

Note: # = Wind Zone number 1, 2, 3 or 4

HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION POLE STANDARDS:

HMIP-98
HMIF-98

WALKWAYS AND BRACKETS STANDARDS:

SWW
SB(SWL-1)

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE STANDARDS:

SP-80
SP-100
SMA-80
SMA-100
DMA-80
DMA-100
MA-C
MAC(ILSN)
MAD-D
TS-FD
LUM-A
CFA
LMA
TS-C
MA-DPD

FOR HARRIS CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of US 90, around on the North, West and South sides of IH 610 and down the West side of SH 288.

FOR JACKSON CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of SH 616.

Texas Department of Transportation

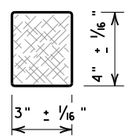
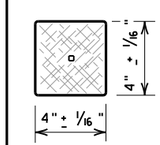
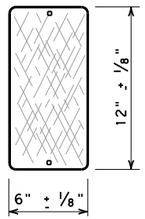
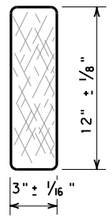
Traffic Operations Division Standard

WIND VELOCITY AND ICE ZONES

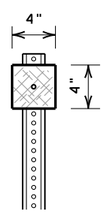
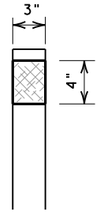
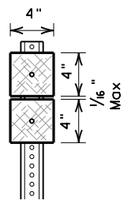
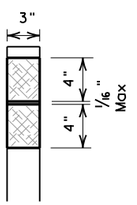
WV & IZ-14

FILE: windice.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1996	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
8-14-Added list of applicable standards, restricting use to structures designed for Fastest Mile wind speeds.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		71

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

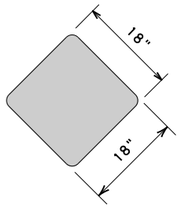
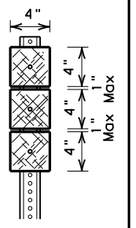
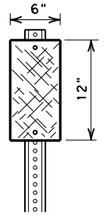
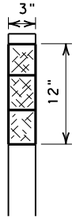
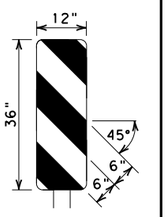
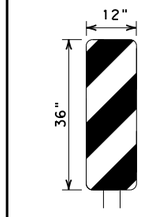
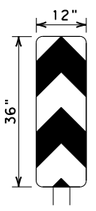
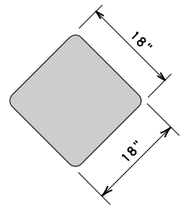
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s) (Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

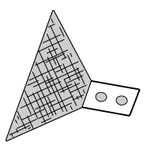
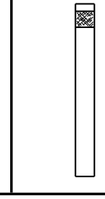
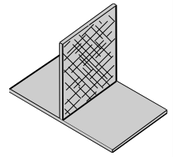
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

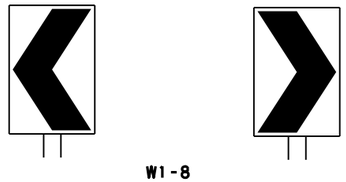
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE

W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	YKM	VICTORIA		72

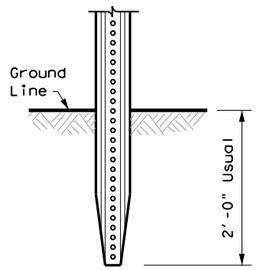
DATE:
FILE:

20A

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

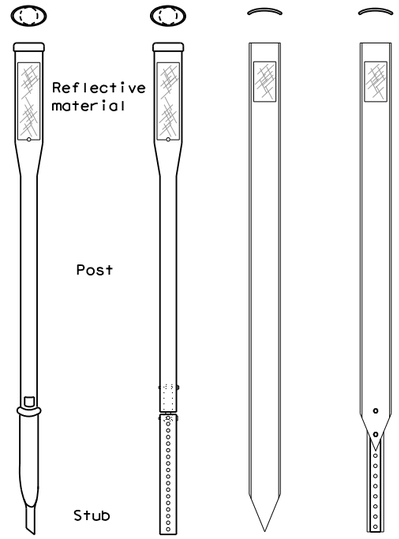


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

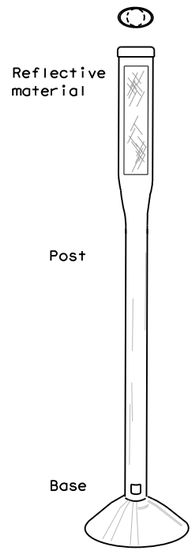
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



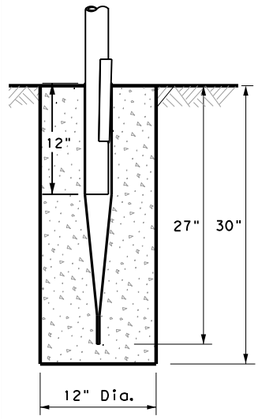
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

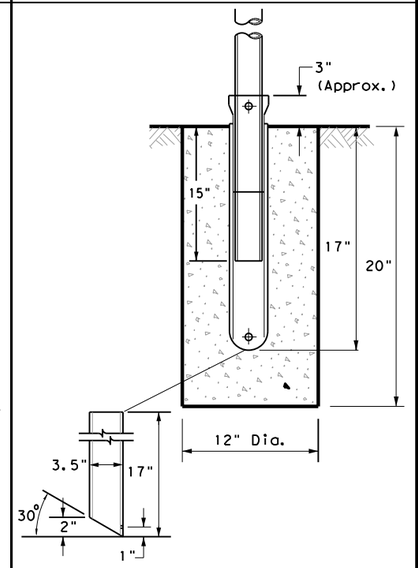
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

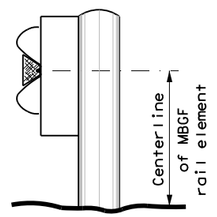
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

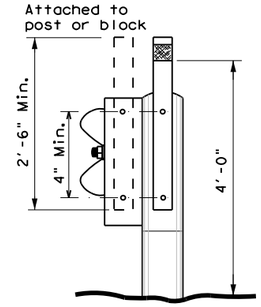
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

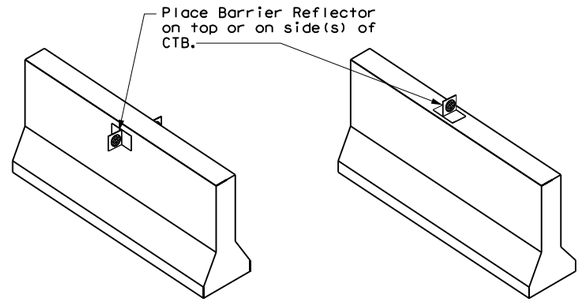
GF1



GF2



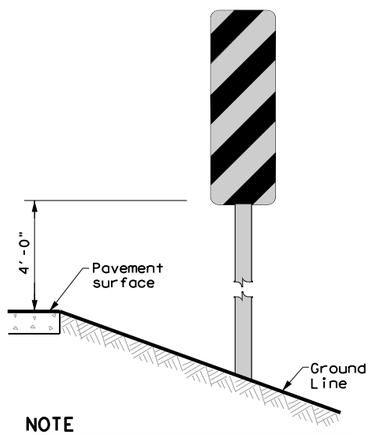
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

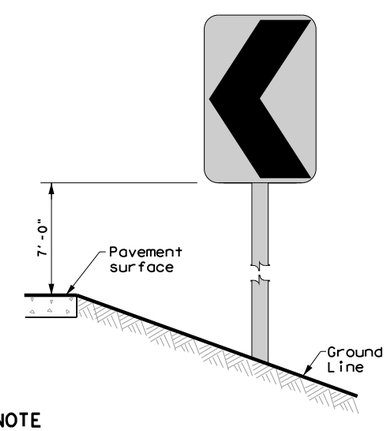
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

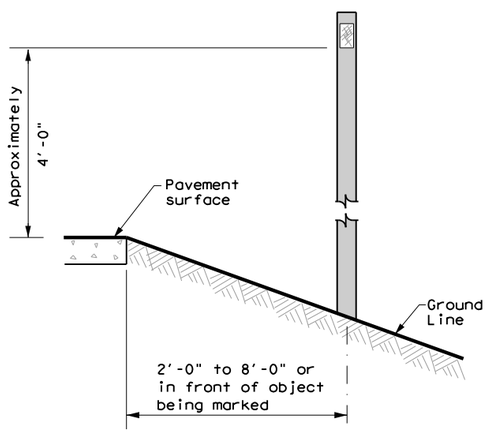
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

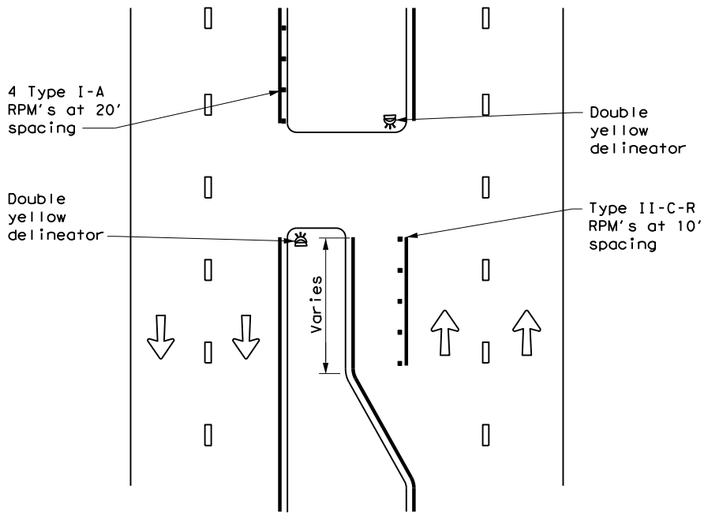
D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	YKM	VICTORIA		73

20B

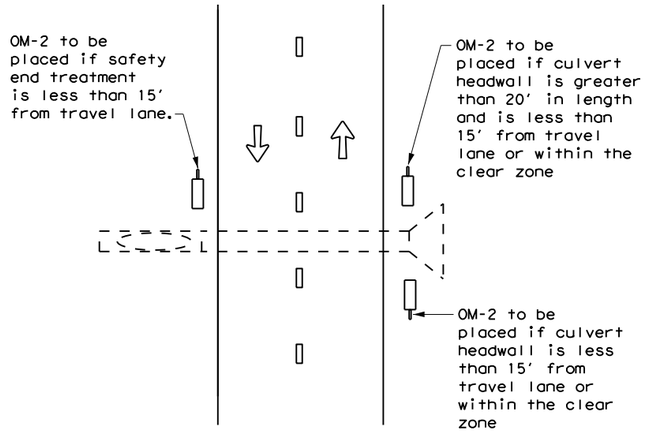
DATE:
FILE:

CROSSOVERS



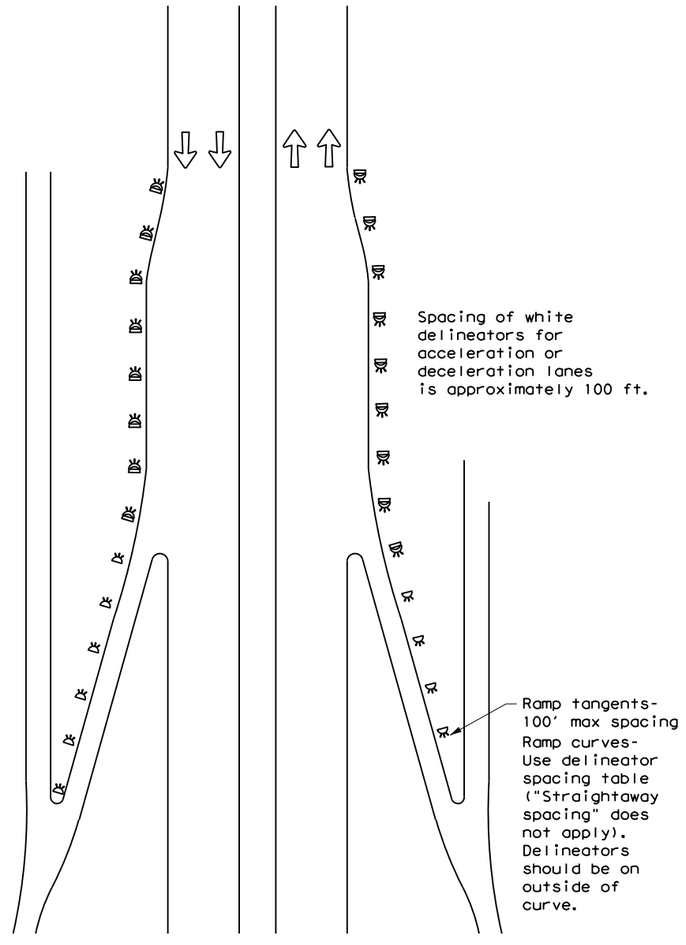
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



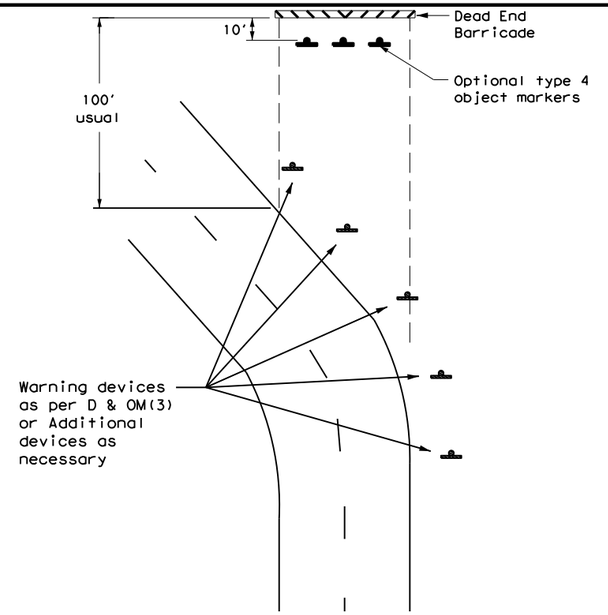
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



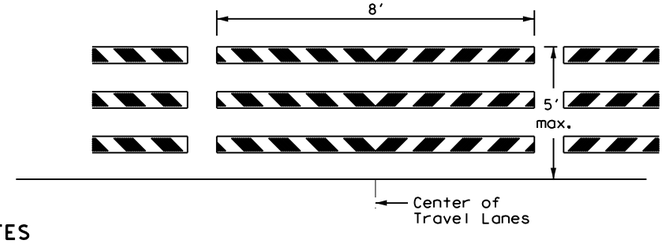
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

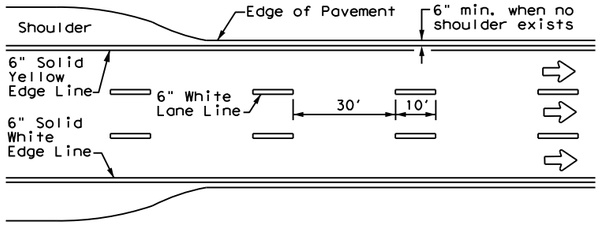
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4)-20

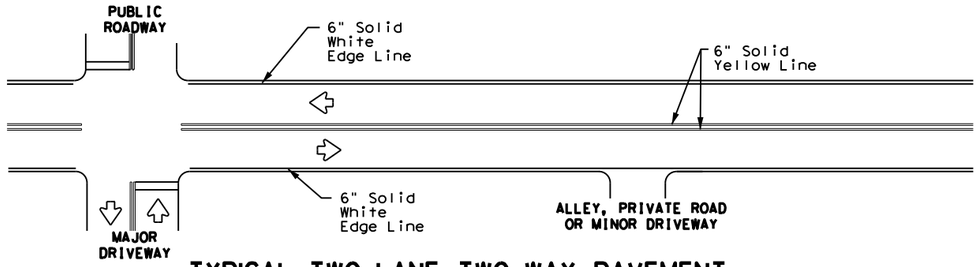
FILE: dgm4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
3-15 7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		74

DATE:
FILE:

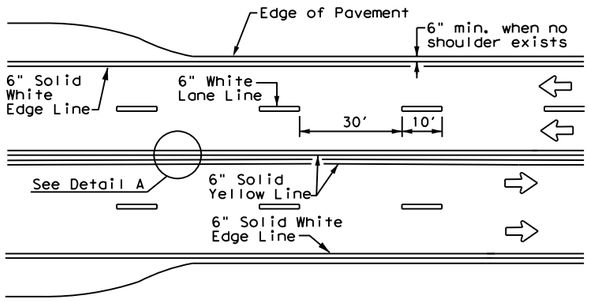
20D

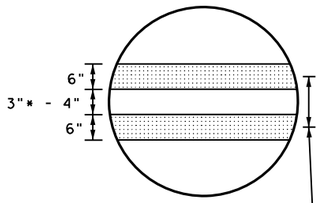


EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS





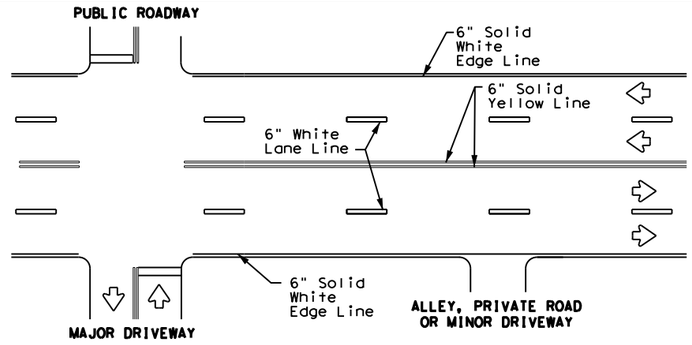
DETAIL "A"

9"** min. - 10" typ.
(18" max. for traveled way greater than 48' only)

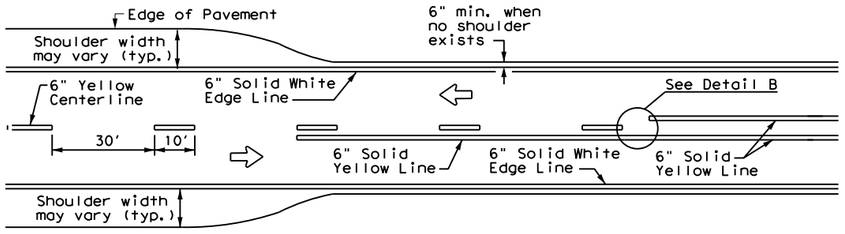
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

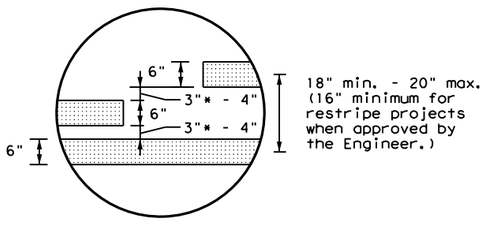
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

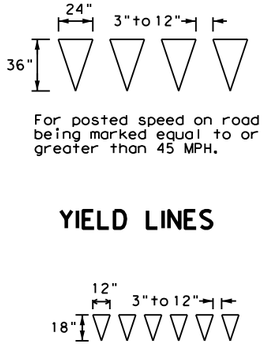


TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

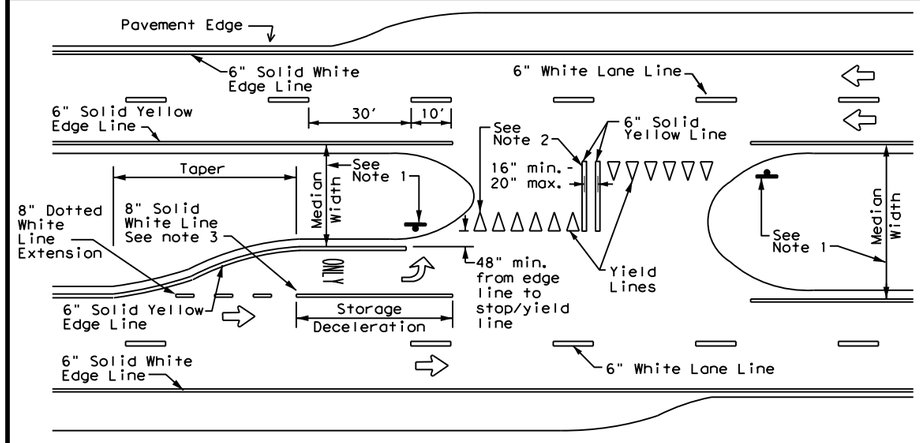


DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

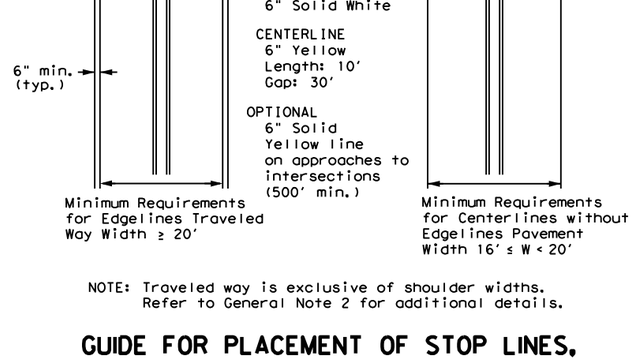
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections.
   Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

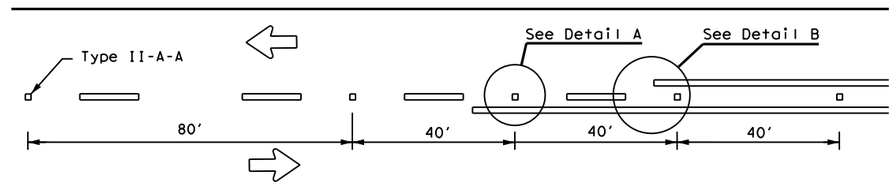
PM(1)-22

FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 11-78 8-00 6-20	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
8-95 3-03 12-22	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-00 2-12	YKM	VICTORIA		75

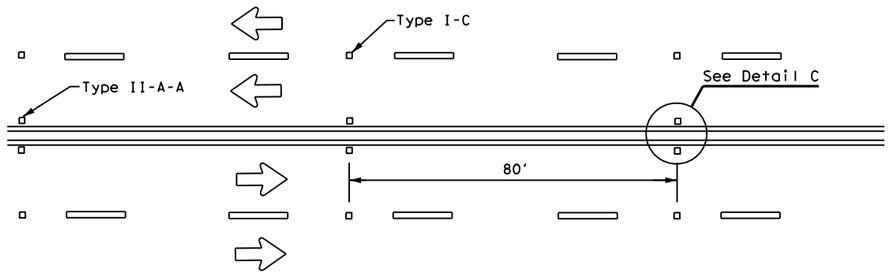
22A

DATE:
FILE:

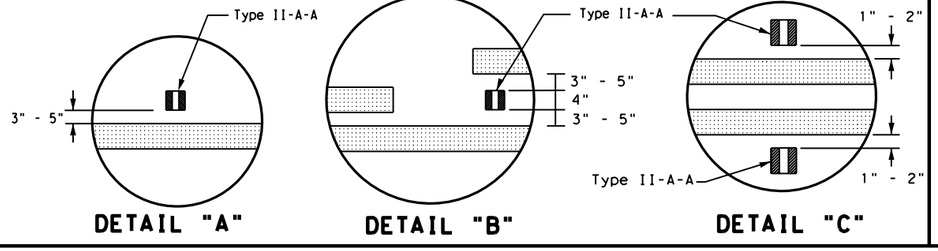
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

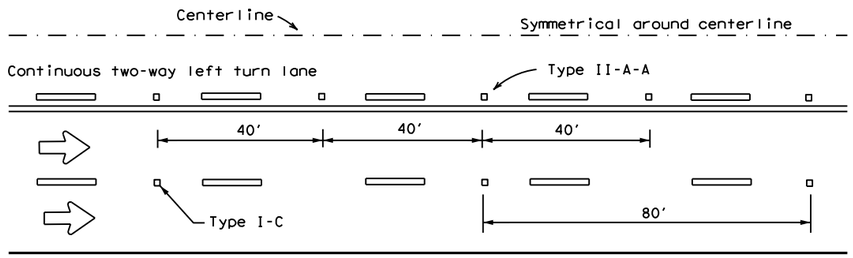


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

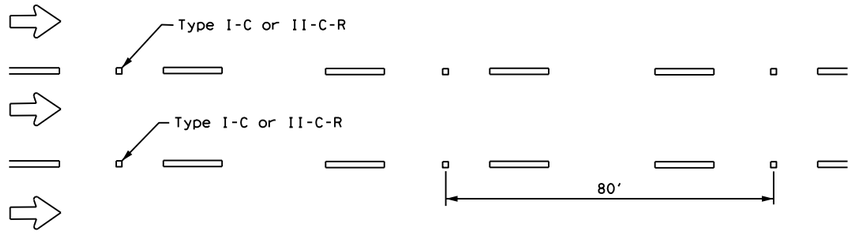


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS





CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



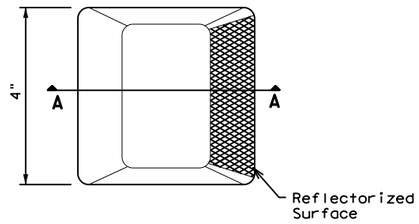
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

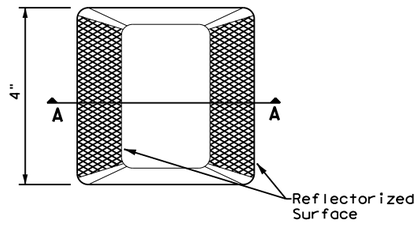
See Note 3.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

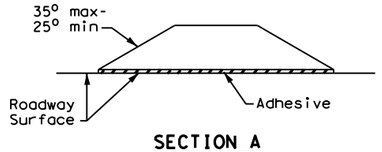
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

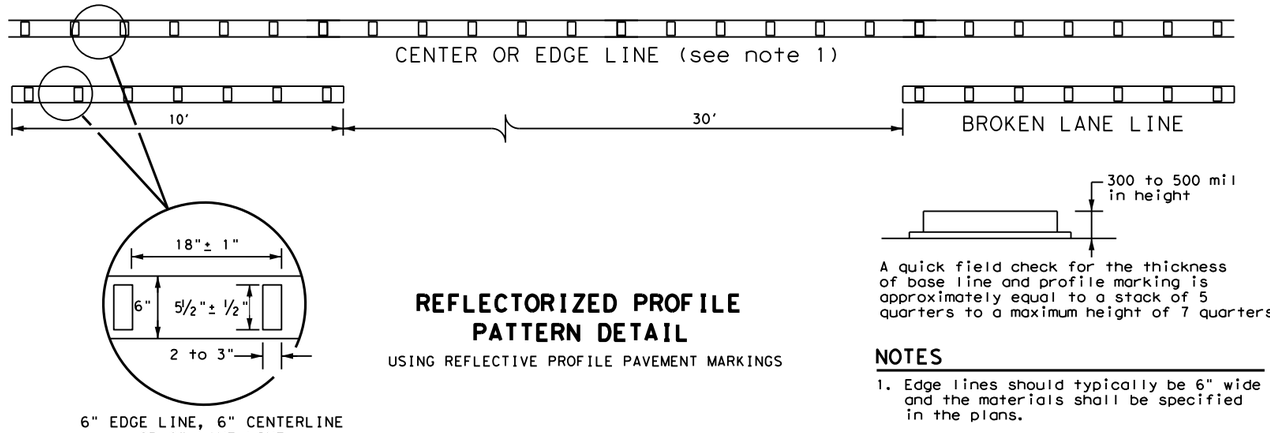


Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

NOTES

1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements, the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians, and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

Texas Department of Transportation

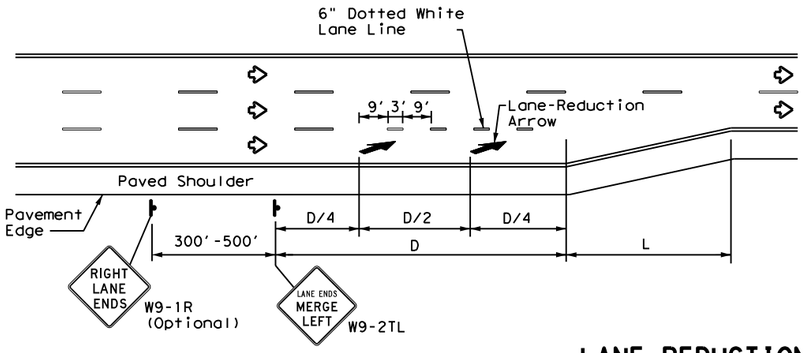
Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS REFLECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
4-77 8-00 6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-92 2-10 12-22	YKM	VICTORIA		76
5-00 2-12				

22B

DATE:
FILE:

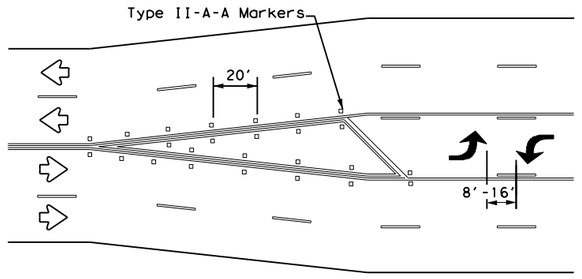


LANE REDUCTION

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional RIGHT LANE ENDS (W9-1R) sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D)		
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	



A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

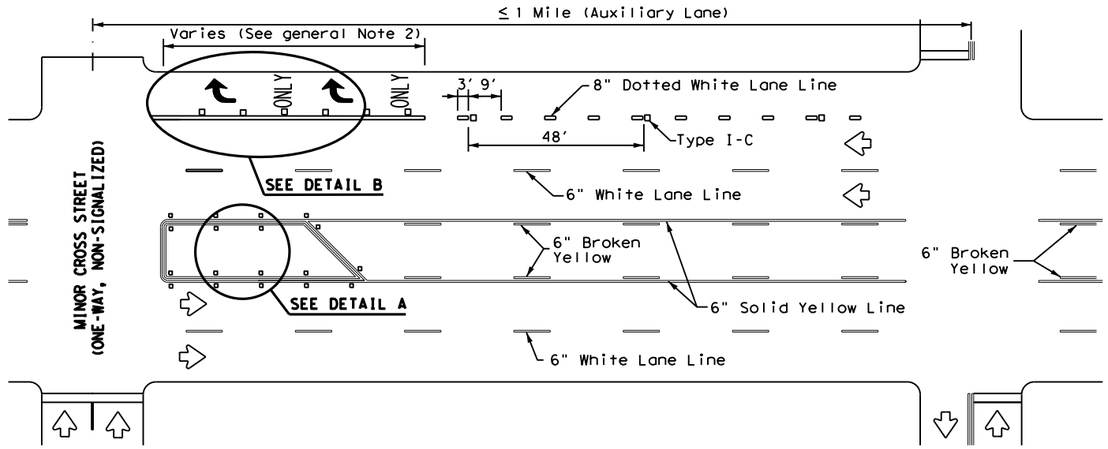
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

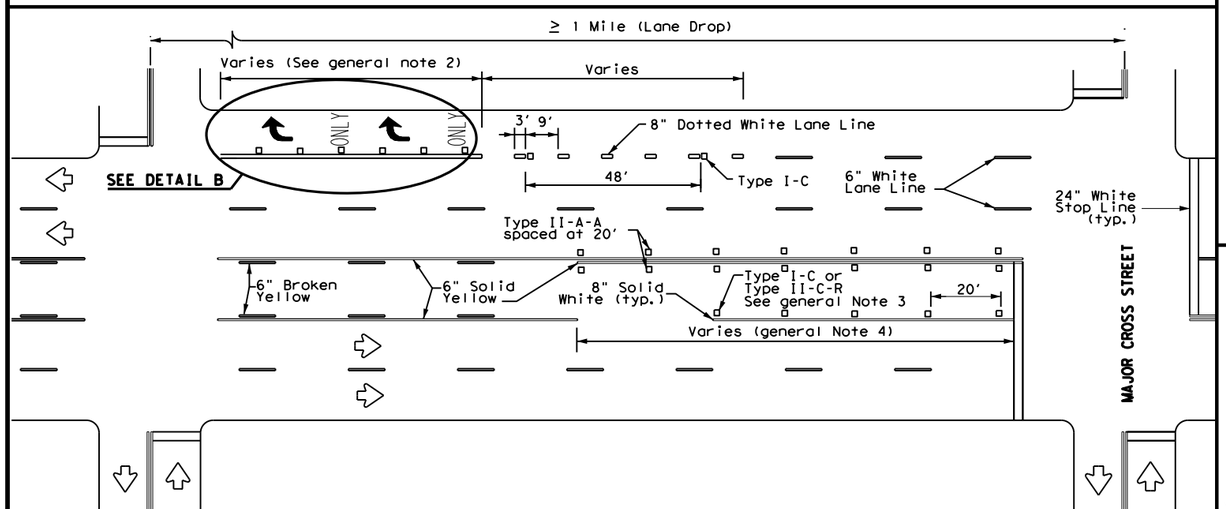
1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. See Chapter 3 of the Roadway Design Manual for additional information on turning lanes or storage lengths.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

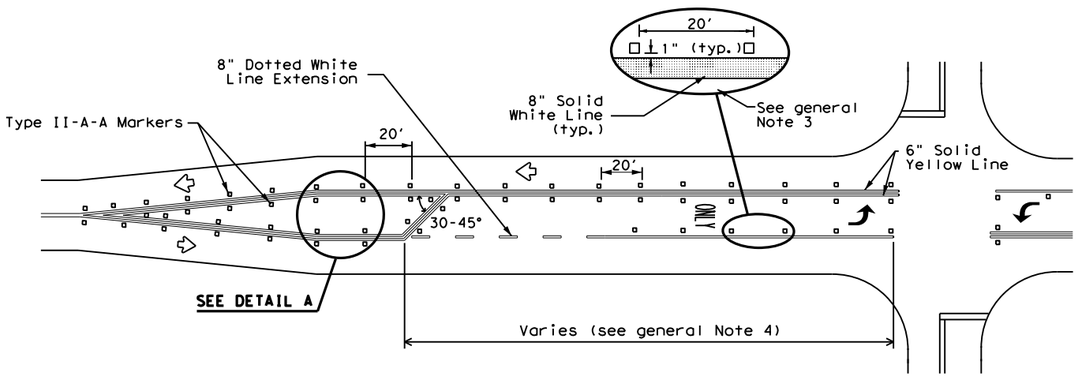
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



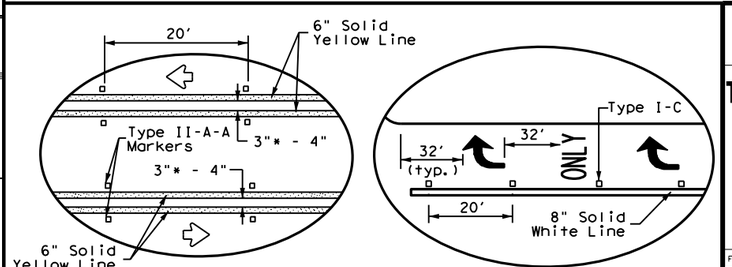
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE ROADWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



* 2" minimum allowed for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

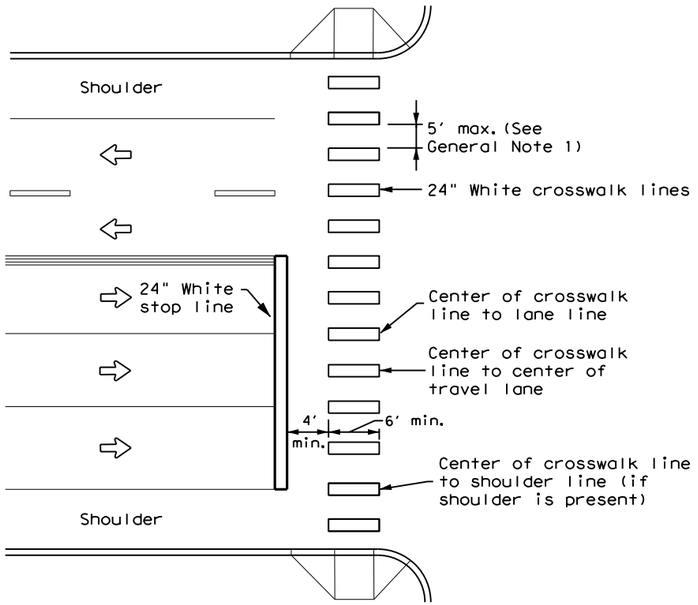
PM(3)-22

FILE: pm3-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-98 3-03 6-20 5-00 2-10 12-22 8-00 2-12	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		77

22C

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:



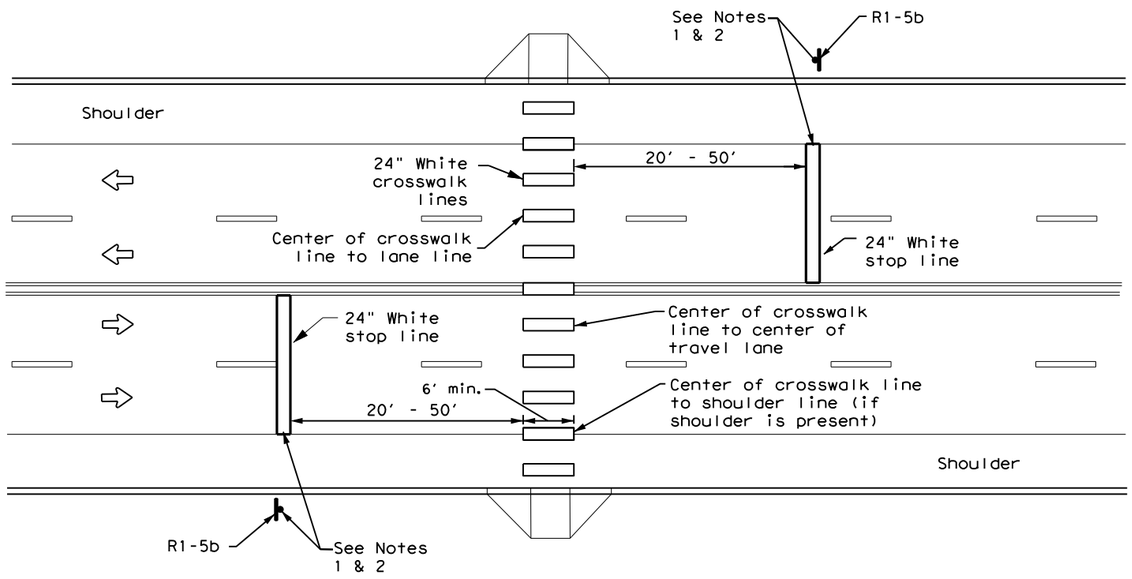
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MIDBLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES:

1. Use stop bars with Stop Here For Pedestrians (R1-5b) signs at unsignalized midblock cross walks.
2. Use stop bars with STOP HERE ON RED (R10-6 or R10-6a) signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(4)-22A

FILE: pm4-22a.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
6-22	YKM	VICTORIA		78
12-22				

22D

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with the TPDES Construction General Permit TXR150000 (CGP). The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) ensures that project specifications include adequate best management practices (BMPs) for this project.

For all projects with soil disturbing activity and for projects that have Environmental, Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPICs) dependent on stormwater controls and water quality measures TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office, Area Office, or electronically.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans and the projects environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs). A copy of the CGP is included in Attachment 2.12 of the SWP3 binder.

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
0144-01-075, ETC.

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:
From: *GOODWIN AVE*

To: *RIO GRANDE ST*

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:
BEGIN: (Lat)_____,(Long)_____

END: (Lat)_____,(Long)_____

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): _____

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): _____

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
SIGNAL INSTALLATION, ADA RAMPS

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):
PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
☐ PSLs determined during construction
☐ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:
(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.5.)

☐ Mobilization
☐ Install sediment and erosion controls
☐ Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
☐ Remove existing pavement
☐ Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
☐ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
☐ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
☐ Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
☐ Install proposed pavement per plans
☐ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
☐ Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
☐ Place flex base
☐ Rework slopes, grade ditches
☐ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
☐ Revegetation of unpaved areas
☐ Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

☐ Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
☐ Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
☐ Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
☐ Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
☐ Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
☐ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
☐ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
☐ Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
☐ Discharges from concrete washout activities, runoff from concrete cutting activities, and other concrete related activities.
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:
Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

☒ Development of plans and specifications
☒ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
☒ Post Construction Site Notice
☒ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
☒ Perform SWP3 inspections
☒ Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
☒ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
☒ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

☒ Day To Day Operational Control
☒ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
☒ Post Construction Site Notice
☒ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
☒ Maintain schedule of major construction activities
☒ Install, maintain and modify BMPs
☒ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
☒ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.14 LOCAL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4) OPERATOR COORDINATION:

MS4 Entity

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

July 2023 Sheet 1 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	F 2025(221)		79
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	YKM	VICTORIA	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Protection of Existing Vegetation
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Soil Retention Blankets
- ☐ ☐ Geotextiles
- ☐ ☐ Mulching/ Hydromulching
- ☐ ☐ Soil Surface Treatments
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Seeding
- ☐ ☐ Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- ☐ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Vertical Tracking
- ☐ ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ ☐ Riprap
- ☐ ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ ☐ Embankment for Erosion Control
- ☐ ☐ Paved Flumes
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Dewatering Controls
- ☐ ☐ Inlet Protection
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Sandbag Berms
- ☐ ☐ Sediment Control Fence
- ☐ ☐ Stabilized Construction Exit
- ☐ ☐ Floating Turbidity Barrier
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Filter Strips
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

Sediment control BMPs requiring design capacity calculations (See SWP3 Attachment 1.3.):

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Sediment Trap
  - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
  - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
- ☐ ☐ Sedimentation Basin
  - ☐ Not required (<10 acres disturbed)
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres) and implemented.
    - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
    - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres), but not feasible due to:
    - ☐ Available area/Site geometry
    - ☐ Site slope/Drainage patterns
    - ☐ Site soils/Geotechnical factors
    - ☐ Public safety
    - ☐ Other: _____

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- ☐ Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- ☐ Haul roads dampened for dust control
- ☐ Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- ☐ Stabilized construction exit
- ☐ Daily street sweeping
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- ☐ Chemical Management
- ☐ Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- ☐ Debris and Trash Management
- ☐ Dust Control
- ☐ Sanitary Facilities
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- ☒ Fire hydrant flushings
- ☒ Irrigation drainage
- ☒ Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- ☒ Potable water sources
- ☒ Springs
- ☒ Uncontaminated groundwater
- ☒ Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- ☒ Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 DEWATERING:

Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

2.9 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

When dewatering activities are present, a daily inspection will be conducted once per day during those activities and documented in accordance with CGP and TxDOT requirements.

2.10 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

July 2023 Sheet 2 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	F 2025(221)		80
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	YKM	VICTORIA	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION

Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit is required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506. If applicable list MS4 operator that may receive discharges from this project. MS4 operator should be notified prior to construction activities.

- ☒ Prevent stormwater pollution erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000.
- ☒ Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or as required by the Engineer.
- ☐ Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA, or other inspectors.
- ☐ When Contractor project specific locations (PSL) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, sumbit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ and Engineer.
- ☐ MS4 Operator(s):

No Additional Comments

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Permit is required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and general conditions associated with the following permit(s). If additional work not represented in the plans is required, contact the Engineer immediately.

- ☒ No USACE Permit Required
- ☐ Work is authorized by the USACE under a Nationwide Permit _____ without a Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). Project specific permit was not issued by USACE, therefore is not in the plan set.
- ☐ Work is authorized by the USACE under a Nationwide Permit _____ with a Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). The project specific permit issued by the USACE is included in the plan set.
- ☐ Work is authorized by the USACE under a Individual Permit (IP). The project specific permit issued by the USACE is included in the plan set.
- ☐ Work would be authorized by the USACE. The project specific permit issued by the USACE or Nationwide Permit will be provided to the contractor.

United States Coast Guard (USCG) Permit is required for projects that involve the construction or modification (including changes to lighting) of a bridge or causeway across a water body determined to be navigable by the United States Coast Guard (USCG) under Section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act. If additional work not represented in the plans is required, contact the Engineer immediately.

- ☒ No United States Coast Guard (USCG) Coordination Required
- ☐ United States Coast Guard (USCG) Permit
- ☐ United States Coast Guard (USCG) Exemption

Best Management Practices

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post Construction TSS
☒ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☒ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches	☐ Rock Filter Dam	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Grassy Swales

No Additional Comments

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the area and contact the Engineer immediately.

No Additional Comments

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, and 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping and tree/brush removal.

No Additional Comments

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS

If any of the listed species below are observed, cease work in the area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately.

The work may not remove active nests (from bridges, structures, or vegetation adjacent to the roadway, etc.) during nesting season (February 15 to October 1). If removal of structures or vegetation is necessary during the nesting season, the Contractor shall conduct a bird survey no more than 3 days in advance of the clearing/demolish start date. All bird surveys shall be conducted by a Field Biologist and adhere to the guidance document “Avoiding Migratory Birds and Handling Potential Violations” found in the TxDOT Environmental Compliance Toolkits at the time of the survey. (See below for Field Biologist and Ornithologist qualifications)

No Additional Comments

Field Biologist, Ornithologist – a field biologist is defined as an individual qualified to perform field investigations, presence/absence surveys and habitat surveys for protected avian species or species of concern. A mandatory bachelor’s degree in biology or a related science is required. At a minimum, the Field Biologist, Ornithologist, shall have completed and reported a minimum of three presence/absence and habitat surveys for protected avian species in the past five years. A minimum of three projects must have been conducted in Texas. Surveys shall have been performed for documentation of species in accordance with a protocol approved by USFWS or TPWD, or following generally accepted methodologies.

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event potentially contaminated materials are observed, such as dead or distressed vegetation, trash disposal areas, drums, canisters, barrels, leaching or seepage of substances, unusual smells or odors, or stained soil, cease work in the area and contact the Engineer immediately.

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structutres not including box culverts)? Yes ☐ No ☒

No further action required.

TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 14 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

The Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

No Additional Comments

VII. GENERAL NOTES

TxDOT has determined that a USACE Nationwide or Individual Permit is not necessary for the project since all work shall be conducted outside the USACE jurisdictional areas. Any impacts to these jurisdictioanl areas by the contractor without a USACE permit will be the responsibility of the contrator. If the contractor deems it necessary to impact the USACE jurisdcitional areas, then it becomes the contractor's entire responsibility to consult with the USACE pertaining to the need for a Nationwide or Individual Permit. TxDOT will then hold the contractor responsible for following all conditions of the approved Permit.

Version 13.1

DATE:
FILE:

Texas Department of Transportation

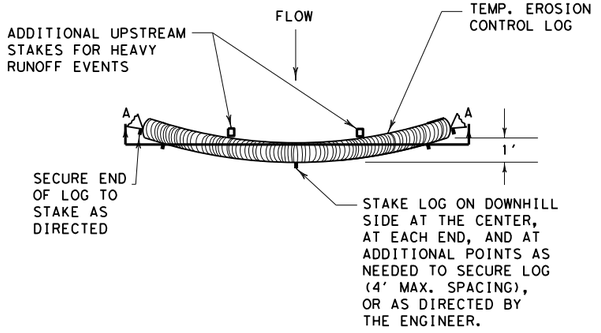
TxDOT Yoakum District

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

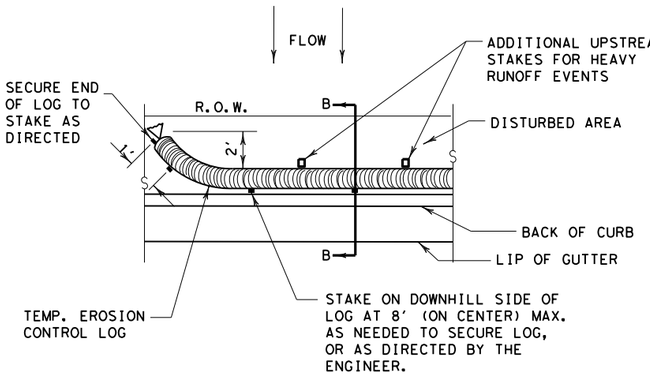
EPIC

FILE: EPIC Sheet.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT: March 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, etc.	US 87, etc.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		81

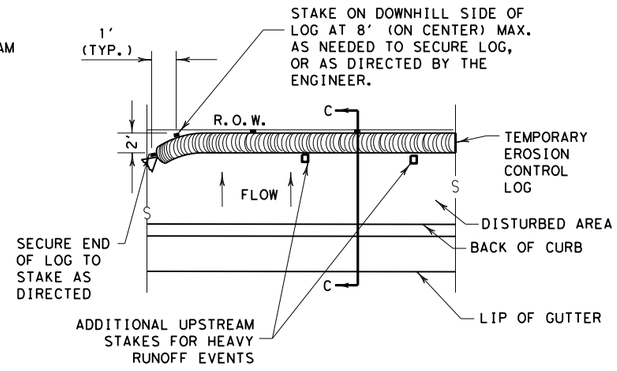
DATE:
FILE:



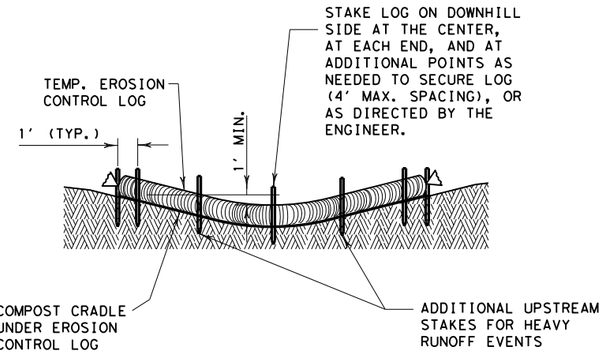
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



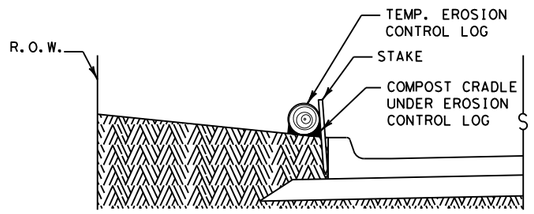
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

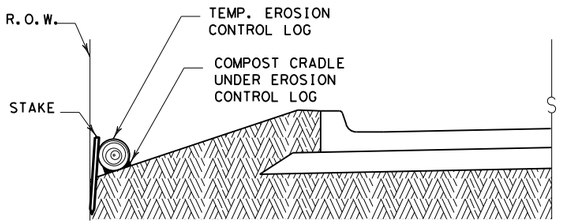
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

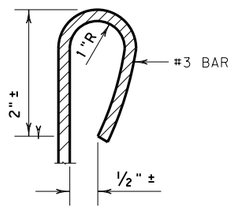
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



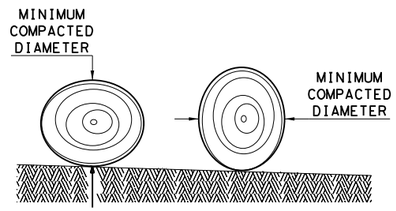
REBAR STAKE DETAIL

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

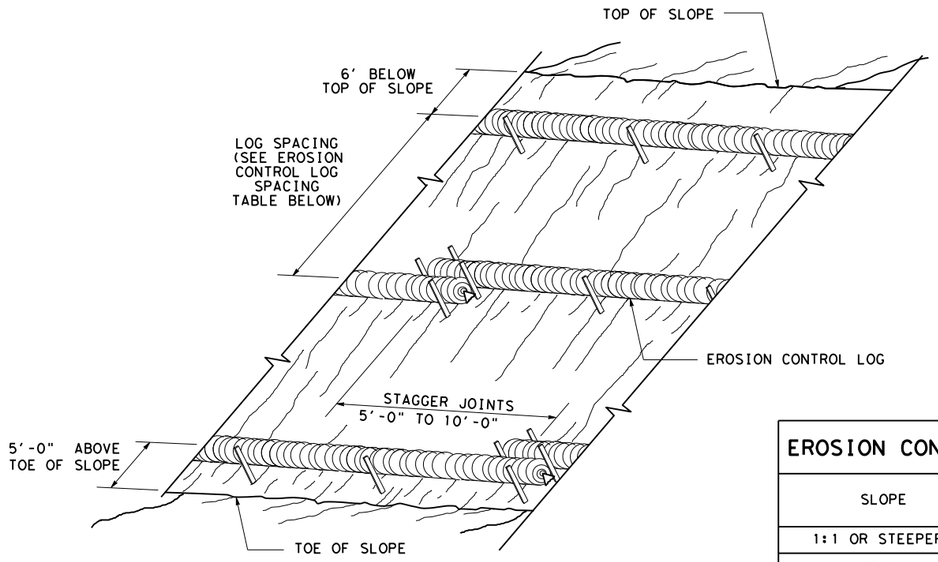
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

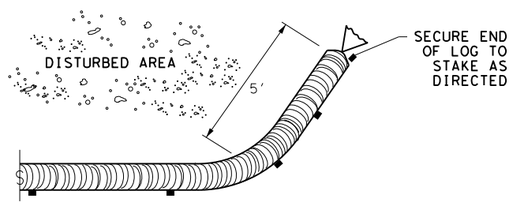
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	YKM	VICTORIA		82	

DATE:
FILE:



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

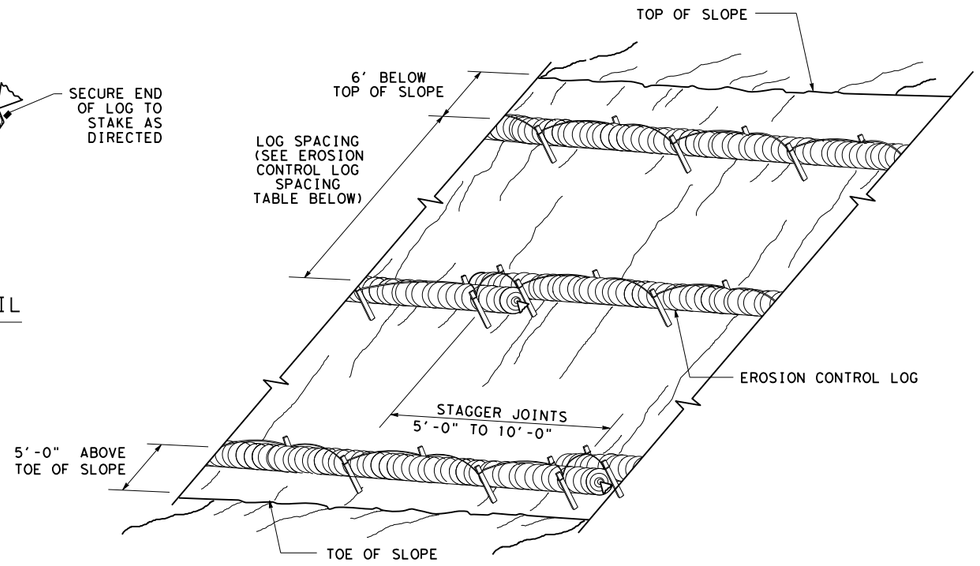
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

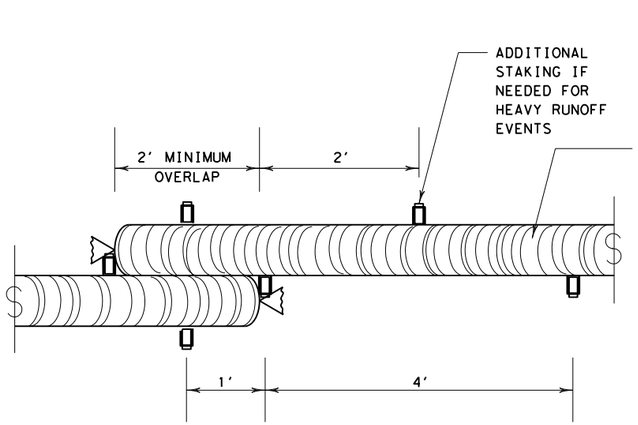
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

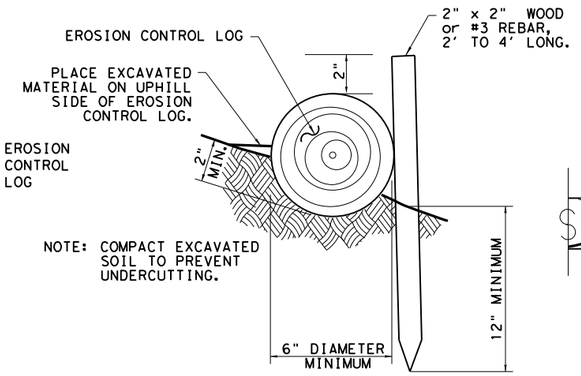
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

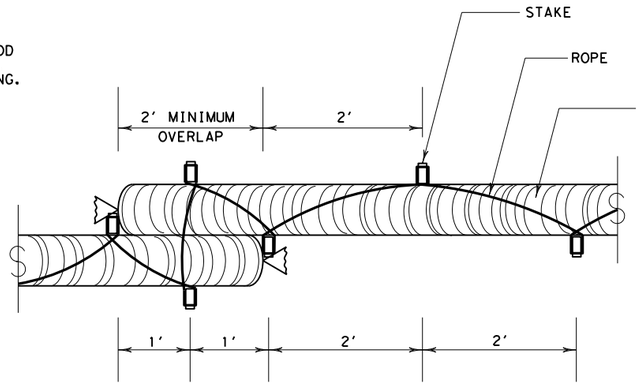


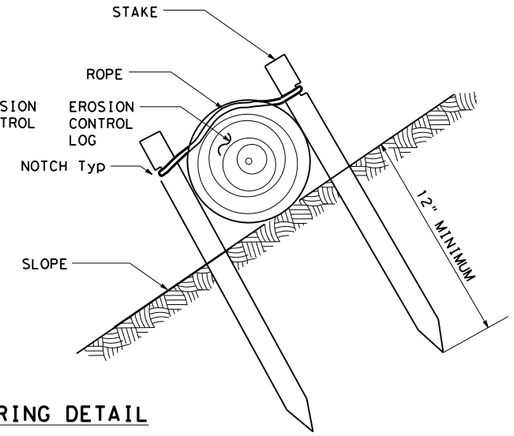


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

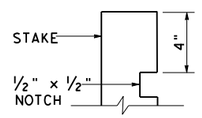
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

SHEET 2 OF 3

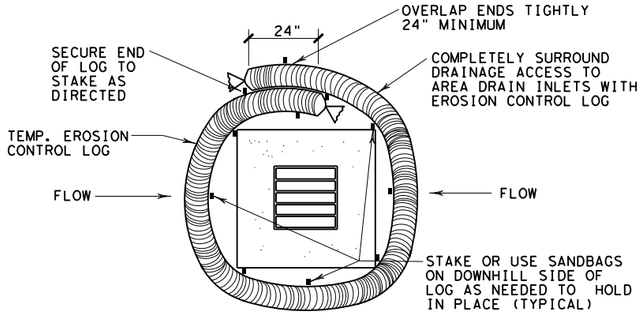
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

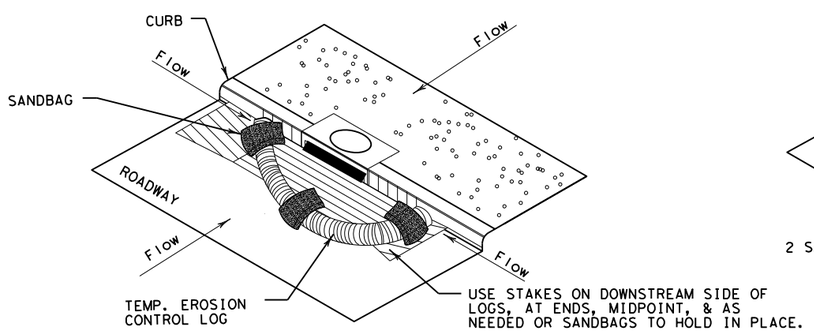
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.	US 87, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	VICTORIA		83

DATE:
FILE:



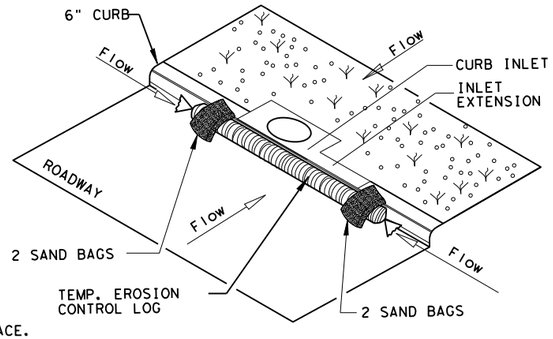
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

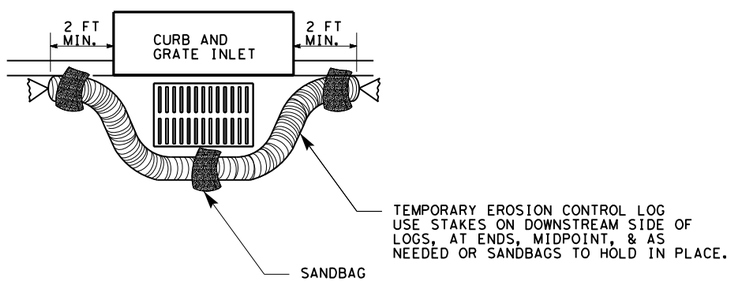
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

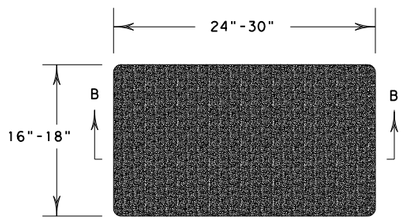
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0144	01	075, ETC.		US 87, ETC.	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	YKM	VICTORIA			84	